

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 016		No Pages 7	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVWP-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		From Hr 0001 Date 01 Jul 70		To Hr 2400 Date 01 Jul 70	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow A Co CP 497427, 1 Plt 491425, 492426, 2 Plt 499427 3 Plt 493426, 495427, B Co CP 493407, 1 Plt 494407, 494409, 2 Plt 491410, 493406, 3 Plt LZ CADET, C Co CP, opcon to the 3/1 Bn, D Co CP 498409, 1 Plt 497408, 2 Plt 495405, 3 Plt 497406, Rcn 561443 LZ CADET, A Co 1/20 CP 502402, 1 Plt 502403, 2 Plt 502401, 3 Plt 501402, MAP's follow, A Co 2 at 497426, 498426 497428, 2 at 491424, 491427, 490425, 492424 492428, 492425, 499424, 501426, 501427, 500426 500428, 494423, 495423, 495426, 494428, B Co 2 at 494400, 495409, 494410, 491409, 491411 492405, 492406	DO		rj	
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
03	0130		(C) Hill bunkerline checked all alert and SITREP neg both sides	DO		rj	
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
05	0230		(C) FR Bde Amaro Infrared grids flown 2115-2125 BS 656476 BS 659460, 1 emission ea	DO S-2		rj	
06	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
07	0327		(C) Fr TMF spt rpt; string 158 C&A DTG 01 0327, Jul 70 BS 614396 & 609395 5 pks moving west to east confirmed by metal, 8 - 105 HE & 5 4.2 HE on ea tgt total 16 HE 105 & 10 HE				
		0415	4.2 to Bde Amaro	DO Bde S-2		rj	
08	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
09	0420		(C) Fr Bde Amaro AO - 96, grids 5446 to 5842 time extended to 022400 Jul 70; & AO 70 UL 4444 to LR 5435 time extended to 042400 Jul 70 to /CADET	DO		rj	
10	0500	0545	(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
11	0530		(C) Bde Amaro, to 4/3 Air cay box #61 DTG 010600-011800 Jul 70 UL-4546 to LR 5140				
		0545	to CADET	DO		rj	
12	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
13	0615		(C) Spt Rpt fr TMF string 159-C DTG 010615 Jul 70 unk # of pks moving SE to NW by metal	cont.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

01 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
13	cont.		(C) 105 , 8 HE; 4.2, 15 HE & 1 CS, BS 609402	DO	rj
14	0700		(C) Bn SITRRP neg loc same	DO	rj
15	0805		(C) Dustoff requested at 0715, Line # M5118 A Co 1/20 (Severe Gas Pains) 502402 Completed at 0805	DO	DC
16	0835		(C) COL Barlow arrived LZ SJH	DO	DC
17	0850		(C) SITREP LOC A Co. 499426, 10-501426, 20-497425, 30-495425, A Co. 1/20 498404, 10-501407, 20-502406, 30-498407, B Co. 493407, 10-492408, 20-494408, 30- Cadet, 40-493406, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. 494405-497406, Recon Cadet. Neg SITREP	DO	DC
18	0900		(C) Air Cav # Box 61, LR 485460-4546-4540, App by CPT Schwebach. There are modifications to to origind box. Approved passed to Bde (Kiernan by Garman 010850 July 70	DO Bde	DC
19	0911		(C) Bde CO departed LZ SJH.	DO	DC
20	0925		(C) Air Cav Request-- Box 69, UL-5955, LR6544. ASAP 011800 July 70. App by ETPKwasigroch. Approved bent to Bde (Kiernan) 010920 July 70 Garman	DO Bde	DC
21	0900		(C) SITREP: A Co. same, A Co. 1/20 498404, 10-501407, 20-502406, 30-498407, 40-498404, B Co. same, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. & 40-498410, 10-497410, 20-497404, 30-498409, Recon-Cadet.	DO	DC
22	1035		(C) A Co. 1/20 1st Plt, 010910, 500407. 1st Plt. fd small trail with 2 sleeping positions alongside. Sleeping position large enough to hold 2 people each. Appr. 1-2 days old. Trail ran N-S. Sleeping positions were just grass laid on ground. Bde (Keirman) 010940 July Garman.	DO Bde	DC
23	1045		(C) Beacon #3 Report from Minh Long, passed to Cadet. List of locations.	DO	DC
24	1047		(C) Helix 03 to 4/3; Helix on station. Will check grids 6139, 6140, 6039, 6040, (sensor activations)	DO	DC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date
01 Jul 70

Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
25	1052		(C) 011020 From Helix to 4/3; Helix off station. Neg Finding from VR.	DO	DC
26	1115		(C) SITREP Locations: A Co. neg same, B Co. CP 493407, 10-495404, 20-491410, 494407, 30-561406, D Co. CP&40-498410, 10-497410, 20-497404, 30-498409, A Co. 1/20, CP&40-501407, 10&20- 501407, 30-492426, Recon 561406	DO	DC
27	1130		(C) A Co. 2d Plt 499424, 010935; 1 MAP detonated. Res. 1 water buffalo KIA. Moving S-N. Passed to Bde (Kierman) 011120 July (Garman)	DO Bde	DC
28	1135		(C) Tentative locations recieved from A,B,D Co.	DO	DC
29	1137		(C) 011124 Helix to 4/3, Helix on station for general VR.	DO	DC
30	1140		(C) 011135 Dolphin 24 to 4/3; Dolphin off station 1133. Blade time 3'15"	DO	DC
31	1142		(C) Air Cav Request Box 62; UL 6250 LR7242 020600 July to 021800 July. Requested by Bde. Appr. Lt Kwasigroch. Approval by Bde (Keirman) 011135 July 70 Garman	DO	DC
32	1147		(C) Air Cav Request Box 61; UL 4546 LR 5140. 020600 July to 021800 July. Requested by Bde (Keirman) Appr. by Lt Gaines W/same Modifications. Appr. rec'd by Bde (Keirman) 011135 July 70 Garman.	DO	DC
33	1207		(C) SITREP Locations, A,B,C Co. same D Co. 497410, 10-496410, 20- 495405, 30-498408, Recon- Cadet. Neg SITREP.	DO	DC
34	1210		(C) A Co. 1/20 to 4/3 011207. Tentatives locations.	DO	DC
35	1225		(C) SITREP Neg; A,B,&C Co.'s , same, D Co. 497410, 10-496410, 20-495411, 30-498408, Recon- Cadet, A Co. 1/20 501407, 10-501409, 20-509407.	DO	DC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date
01 Jul 70

Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
36	1300		(C) Daily OP-PLAN sent to Bde. (Norris) 011220	DO Bde	DC
37	1320		(C) Neg SITREP Locations; A, B, C Co. Same. D Co. 497411, 10-496411, 20-495411, 30-498410, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20; 501407, 10-501409, 20-501408, 30-501410.	DO	DC
38	1325		(C) LZ Cadet to 4/3: They request 1 case trip flares & 2 or 3 water cans.	DO	DC
39	1330		(C) Dustoff; A Co. 1/20, Line # R2101, Cracked toenail, swollen toe. 501407 Dustoff 83 (Garman) 011250 July. Completed 1325.	DO	DC
40	1458		(C) SITREP (Neg) Locations: A Co. same, B Co. 495409, 10-494410, 20-491411, 20-493410, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. 498411, 10-497411, 20- 30 same, Recon- Same, A Co. 1/20 501407, 503404, 20-503409, 30-501411.	DO Bde	DC
41	1515		(C) Blue Ghost White to 4/3, 011235-011335. 613465- Concealed enemy position- "Woven cover over small base area". 634448- Stick with human skull. 631460- Small cultivated field with evidence of animal traffic. 609468- Small creek & evidence of recent traffic (trampled grass) 612471- Black cloths drying & cooking utensils. Passed to Bde (Norris) 011510 July 70 Garman	DO	DC
42	1525		(C) A Co. CP at 011315 July spotted 15' X 15' frame type structure w/ thatched roof & grass sides, spotted thru field glasses. Eng W/18 rounds of 105 HE from Cadet. Unk results. Passed to Bde (Norris) 011510 July Garman	DO	DC
43	1600		(C) SITREP Neg 011500 A Co. Same, B Co. 495409, 10-493411, 10-493414, 20-491411, 20-493410, 30- Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. 498413, 10- 497413, 20-498410, 30-499411, Recon-Cadet. A Co. 1/20- 500409, 10-501411, 20-502410, 30-501412. SITREP NEG	Bde DO	DC
44	1610		(C) URI 011430 : BS 615469 Unidentified. Cont.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

01 Jul 70

Hr

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
	cont.		Proximity 950m. Picked up late morning.	DO	DC
45	1645		(C) SITREP Locations: 011600; A Co. Same, B Co. Same, C Co Same, D Co. Same, A Co. 1/20, 498411, 10-501412, 20-502411, 30-501413. Neg SITREP.	DO	DC
46	1730		(C) Motor Stables Completed, 1630.	DO	DC
47	1750		(C) SITREP; Locations: 011700 A Co. Same, B Co. 495409, 10-493411, 10Y- 493414, 20-493413, 20Y- 493410, 30-Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. 498417, 10-498417, 20-496411, 30-499411, Recon Cadet, A Co. 1/20, 501419, 10-500411, 20-501412, 30-501412. Neg SITREP.	DO	DC
48	1815		(C) Beacon going to 3/1 020430 July, 4/3 is to be prepared for mission. Bde needs info on Beacon at Cadet. (Gillroy) Bde. Choplin	DO	DC
49	1849		(C) Request C&C bird for 3 Jul 70, 0900-1100, 1400-1600; 4 hrs blade time. Passed to Bde 1835Hrs. (Lockhart) 1900Hrs	Bde DO	DC
50	1855		(C) Bn SITREP Loc: A Co., same, B Co. 492412, 10- 493411, 493414, 20-493413, 493410, 30-Cadet, D Co. same, Recon, Cadet. A Co. 1/20, 501411, 10-500412, 20-501412, 30- same.	Bde DO	DC
51	1912		(C) Request Air Cav #67; UL 4639 LR 5435 020600- 021800, Cox from Lockhart. App. CPT Schwebach, Approved to Bde (Lockhart) 1910 Cox.	DO	DC
52	1920		(C) Fr CADET : rec BDA on ARC LIGHT and passed to Bde	DO Bde 3-2	rj
53	1925	1645	(C) Spt Rpt fr A Co DPG 011540 Jul 70. BS 498426 CP had MAP detonate checked area neg rls, passed to Bde Norris (LATE ENTRY)	DO Bde 3-2	rj
54	1930		(C) 1900 hr Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
55	1945		(C) Air Cav Box req; UL 5749 to LR 7242 #62 020600 to 021800 by Cox fr Lockhart to Cadet	DO Cadet	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

01 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
56	1950		(C) Spt Rpt; Fr A Co 4/3, 3 Plt 34 ele, DTC 011725 Jul 70, BS 495423, MAP detonated, Res 2 KIA, 1 woman (30 yrs.) & 1 boy (10 yrs) woman wearing black PJ's, neg foot or head gear, boy wearing black PJ's bottoms and green T-shirt, were moving S to N, woman was carrying pack contents; 2 cooking pots, 1 sheet NVA plastic(3x4'), 1 hammock, 1 parachute (flare type) 1 Lb. salt, 1 fatigue shirt green(not US), 1 set black PJ's, 1 pair green fatigue pants(not US), 1 AK 47 rd. 1 oil lamp, 2 doz. bananas, 1 bottle US insect repellent, 1 Lb. corn, 1 homemade razor, assorted pieces of cloth, 1 homemade sewing kit, 1 VN dress, 1 shawl, 1 US canteen cup, 1 NVA canteen, 1 fountain pen and 2 lbs of rice, to Bde Webster	DO Bde S-2	rj
57	1945	1935	(C) Minh Long P76D-508516, P77D-513464 515514 502468 P78D-554513, & 578521	DO	rj
58	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
59	2040		(C) C/C times 0700 hrs to 1130 hrs	DO Cadet	rj
60	2045		(C) Minh Long has 0400 hr stand by Beacon Bn 376 if 3/1 can't take it	DO	rj
61	2100		(C) A Co Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co CP 497427, 1 Plt 491425, 492426, 2 Plt 499427 3 Plt 493426, 495427, B Co CP 495412, 1 Plt 493411, 493414, 2 Plt 493413, 493410, 3 Plt CADET, C Co on con to the 3/1, D Co CP 498411 1 Plt 498417, 2 Plt 496411, 3 Plt 499411, Rem CADET, A CO 1/20 CP 501411, 1 Plt 500412 2 Plt & 3 Plt at 501412	DO	rj
62	2100	2215	(C) Bn CO wants for 03 Jul 70 C/C fr 0900 hrs to 1100hrs, 1400 hrs to 1600 hrs for Companies R/S, to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde	rj
63	2130	2135	(C) Fr Bde dozer to be picked up fr Cadet 03 Jul 70 passed to cadet OK'ed	DO Cadet	rj
64	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
65	2230		(C) BaTo locs P80D-589262, P81D-650297 P82D-548262	DO	rj
66	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

02 July 70

01

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0100	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all-1-1 A 497427, 1st 491425, 492426, 2nd 499427, 3rd 493426-495427, B 492412, 1st 493411, 492413-493414 2nd, D 498411, 1st 498417, 2nd 496411, 3rd 499411, A 1/20 501412, 1st 501412, 2nd 501412, 3rd 501412, C Opcon 3/1, B 3rd plt and Rcn Lt Cadet	DO	TM
02	0130	(C) At 2200 hrs 01 Requested CC for 0900 to 1100 on 03 July and 1400 to 1600 to Resupply companies	DO	TM
03	0200	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
04	0300	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
05	0400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
06	0500	(C) Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same	DO	TM
07	0600	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
08	0635	(U) A 1/20 would like 2 personnel extracted today. 1 for EPS, and 1 has an eye infection	DO	TM
09	0700	(C) Co A/1-20 Inf has 17 people in rear, would like all brought to field today if possible; They will be at southeast pad at 0800.	DO, Southeast Pad	JS
10	0700	(C) At 1430 request LOH to carry Bn CO & S-3 fr LZSJ to LZ CADET after VIP leaves LZSJ.	DO, Bde	JS
11	0710	(C) Bn SITREP neg; all locations same.	DO	JS
12	0734	(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0730 at BS501412 Co A/1-20 fd a trail going up the ridge, no signs of recent use; trail was overgrown.	DO, S-2	JS
13	0912	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D CP & 4th Plat BS498412.	DO, Arty	JS
14	0907	(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0800 at BS498412 Co D fd 4 hootches along a trail running to the west. All in excellent condition and used within past 3 days. Area was at base of a rock cliff and water buffalo had been in area confirming recent use. Items found were 1 M79 dud CS rd, beads, 1 spear, 1 crossbow, cooking utensils, 1 small basket of rice and oats.	DO, S-2	JS
15	0915	(C) At 0900 Helix 37 request clearance on grid BS467370, cleared by CPT HAGEWOOD, nearest friendly 4 km to the NE.	DO	JS
16	0930	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A same, Co B same, Co D CP & 4th Plat same, 1st Plat BS496412, 2d Plat BS495413, 3d Plat BS499413, Co A/1-20 CP & 4th Plat BS501412, 1st Plat BS496412, 2d Plat BS495413, 3d Plat BS499413.	DO, Arty	JS
17	0939	(C) Correction: Co A/1-20 change 1st Plat to BS 501413, 2d Plat BS503413, 3d Plat BS503413.	DO, Arty	JS
18	0945	(C) Fr S-3 to action Officer 11th Bde: Bombs fell line fr 483383 to 470403.	DO, Bde	JS
19	1000	(C) From TOC LZSJ to TOC CADET: Password 021200-031200: Prim: REPORT SPARE; Alt: TAPE RED.	DO	JS
20	1030	(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1010 at BS498412 Co D fd a small trail 2' wide running N/NE between two rock cliffs; is 200 meters then comes out on far side of hill; looks like escape route.	DO, S-2	JS
21	1031	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A same, Co B all same except 1st Plat BS494414; Co D CP &		

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

02 July 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
21 Cont		1st Plat same, 2d Plat BS496415; 3d Plat BS499414; Co A/1-20 CP & 3d Plat BS503413; 1st Plat BS504414; 2d Plat same, 4th Plat BS501412.	DO, Arty	JS
22	1055	(C) Tentative locations for night pans: Co A/1-20 Inf CP & 4th Plat BS503413, 1st Plat BS503413, 2d Plat BS502412, 3d Plat BS504415; Co D CP & 4th Plat BS499415, 1st Plat BS498415, 2d Plat BS496415, 3d Plat BS500415; Co A same; Co B CP BS493414, 1st Plat BS495420, 496418, 2d Plat BS491420, 492420.	DO, Bde	JS
23	1050	(C) Msg fr TOC LZ CADET to Bde: Request LOH for 0900 - 1100 1400-1600.	DO, Bde	JS
24	1110	(C) Daily Operational Plans called to Bde for 3 July 70.	DO, Bde	JS
25	1120	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A/1-20 1st Plat BS504413.	DO, Arty	JS
26	1155	(C) At 1030 at BS498412 60 meters west, Co D fd 1 1/2 acres of corn with small banana trees intermixed. Corn was only 2' tall and nearby was a stream with a piece of bamboo to collect drinking water.	DO, S-2	JS
27	1209	(C) At 1050 at TOC LZ CADET HARPER request LOH for 0900-1100 1400-1600 03 July to NORRIS, Bde. See #23, this is additional information.	DO, Bde	JS
28	1214	(C) At 1141 at BS492413 Co B 2d Plat fd 1 well used trail running N-S also 1 hootch with cave underneath having an opening 2' x 3' and opening up to standing room. Inside cave was found 1 blasting cap, 1 pith helmet, 1 NVA rucksack, 1 NVA canteen, 3 LRRP bags of rice, 2 pair of black shorts, appeared to have been used within last 24 hours.	DO, S-2	JS
29	1217	(C) At 1141 at BS494414 Co B 1st Plat fd 2 hootches 8 x 10 x 6. In hootches fd gardening tools consisting of axe, machete, etc. Also fd 1 set barefoot tracks approx 2 days old heading down river. Rec by FRENCH.	DO, S-2	JS
30	1219	(C) At 1142 at BS498412 fd trail headed E-W Also fd 1 hootch 12 x 15 with hard wood floor, 1 farm pull type cultivator and a broom. Rec by FRENCH.	DO	JS
31	1240	(C) Rec'd Intel fr TOC LZSJ: C/4 rating, BS4945 by SIA 02 July-- on 03 June 200 NVA mmn move to lowlands for opns.	DO, S-2	JS
32	1245	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A same, Co B CP BS493414, rest same, Co D same, Co A/1-20 CP BS503413, 1st Plat BS504414, 2d Plat BS503413, 3d Plat BS503413, 4th Plat BS504415.	DO, Arty	JS
33	1315	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except: Co A same; Co B CP BS493414, 1st Plat BS495415, 2d Plat BS493415, BS492413; Co D same; A/1-20 CP, 4th Plat & 2d Plat BS503413, 1st Plat BS503414, 3d Plat BS502413.	DO, Arty	JS
34	1320	(C) Air Cav Box #61 fr 485400 to 485460 to 4546 to 4540 to Start-- 030600 to 031800 Appr by CPT SCHWEBACH, rec'd by HARPER.	DO, Arty	JS
39	1330	(C) Air Cav Box #62 UL 5149, LR 7242; 030600 - 031800, Appr CPT BROOKS, rec by HARPER.	DO	JS

CONFIDENTIAL

Date

02 July 70

Page Number

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
36	1338	(C) Air Cav Box #67 UL 4639, LR 5435; 030600 - 031800, Appr by CPT BROOKS, rec by HARPER fr LZSJ.	DO	JS
37	1339	(C) At 1305 Co A/1-20 heard 40-50 rds auto wpns fire from SW. Rds hit approx 503414. Co D also heard rds and thought they came from 600-700m SE of BS498412, engaged with Arty with unk results.	DO, LZSJ	JS
38	1400	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A/1-20 Inf CP & 4th Plat BS502412, 1st Plat BS503414, 2d Plat BS502413, 3d Plat BS503414.	DO, Arty	JS
39	1528	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP & 4th Plat BS497427, 1st Plat BS491425, BS492426, 2d Plat BS499427, 3d Plat BS493426, BS495421; Co B CP & 4th Plat BS493414, 1st Plat BS496415, 2d Plat BS490413, BS494415, 3d Plat LZ CADET; Co C OPCON 3-1 Inf; Co D CP & 4th Plat BS498414, 1st Plat BS497416, 2d Plat BS497416, 3d Plat BS501416; Co A/1-20 Inf CP & 4th Plat BS502412, 1st and 3d Plat BS503414, 2d Plat BS504414; Recon Plat LZ CADET.	DO, Arty	JS
40	1635	(C) Rec'd msg fr TOC LZSJ: A/4-3 would like line #'s 36 & 93 to come to rear for job interviews; there is also a supply job for 42 or 43--42 has first option, if he declines then offer to 43. Rec'd by HARPER.	DO	JS
41	1649	(C) Bn Cmdr and S-3 return LZ CADET at 1649.	DO	JS
42	1650	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A/1-20 3d Plat BS504415.		
43	1655	(C) Rec'd fr TOC LZSJ: AO Ext request LRRP BOX #7 L/L 5849, L/R 6245, DTG 040600 - 102400. Rec'd by HARPER.	DO	JS
44	1656	(C) Rec'd fr LZSJ: LOH for 03 July 70 are very tight, there is a good possibility that our request will be turned down. Rec by HARPER.	DO	JS
45	1710	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D CP & 4th Plat BS498418; Co A/1-20 2d Plat BS503414.	DO, Arty	JS
46	1729	(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1606 at BS495423 Co A 3d Plat had a MAP detonate, neg findings, believe short circuit was reason for detonation.	DO, S-2	JS
47	1739	(C) At 1655 at BS498418 fd 3 hootches, chickens and pigs. 1 main trail heading NW to SE. Hootches were 12' x 15', 6' x 6', 6' x 8'. Also fd 2 graves in a 1 1/2 acre field with potatoes, rice, and sugar cane. Grave contained 1 child and 1 adult approx 1 wk old.	DO, S-2	JS
48	1743	(C) Weather Rep: Temp 94-78, Humidity 95-55, Winds E-SE 5-15 knots, partly cloudy isolated thundershowers in mountains. Outlook for tomorrow is little change.	DO, S-2	JS
49	1745	(C) C/C times for 03 July: 0930-1130, 1600-1800, 1 LOH 1400-1600.	DO, S-2	JS
50	1804	(C) Msg fr S-3 to CO's Co A, B, D, and Co A/1-20 Inf: Be prepared to come to LZ CADET at 1400 hrs 03 July 70; will be returned to your elements later in the afternoon.	DO, all CO's	JS
51	1831	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 2d Plat BS490413; Co D 1st Plat BS498417, 2d Plat BS497419.	DO	JS

02 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
52	1900	(C) Dolphin 25 on station 1800, off station 1845 to VR for Co A.	DO, S-2	JS
53	1900	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
54	2000	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
55	2010	(C) Spt Rpt-A Co. 1640 hrs at observed 6 personnel wearing black PJ coming from W & S moving to N & E. They converged at 490432. At 1640 called for Arty. Before rds came A spotted 8 more personnel moving NE at 489433 also wearing Black PJ. After rds impacted they saw 4-6 more pers. also wearing black PJ. They came into open at 489433 and were moving rapidly to NW. 1 personnel fell and evaded into bush. Spotted 2 others dragging a body. 1650 observed 5 more pers. at 492434. they were evading N. part of first group. Paused in Arty. Obs erved 4 pers. moving N into grid 490432 also wearing black PJ. Resumed Arty. After rds they had negative sightings. Paused Arty at 1730. At 1800 Primo and Gunships on station. They searched all areas of sightings, had negative res. off sta 1845 1925 obs 13 pers app 490432. Engaged with arty Res Unk Tot Arty-107 105mm rds. Neg head gear and wpns To Bde Lockhart	DO, SJH Bde	TM
56	2100	(C) Bn SITREPS Neg-A 497427, 1st 491425-492427, 2nd 499427, 493426, B 493414, 1st 496416-495415, 2nd 490413-493416, 3rd LZ Cadet, C opcon 3/1, D 498418, 1st 497417, 2nd 496419, 3rd 501419, aa 1/20 501412, 1st 503414, 2nd 503413, 504415, Ron Cadet	DO	TM
57	2105	(C) ML-P79D 494515-498519, C17A 522573-521576	DO	TM
58	2310	(C) Spt Rpt-Bunker 23 spotted light blinking on and off in valley to west. Arty spotted light at 543443 still engage with 4.2. Used 25 rds Res Unk	DO	TM
59	2115	(C) BaTo- P80D 560308, P81D-581325, P82D-554305	DO	TM
60	2120	(C) TO Bde SJH-AO Lrrp box #7 approved by Cpt Schwepach, DO		TM
61	2155	(C) A has radio interruption (vietnamese) on Internal freq., is not persistent and can be over ridden	DO	TM
62	2200	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
63	2245	(C) Hot crew for field elem. will be on first hook sortie 0830. C rats will be separated & marked	DO	TM
64	2247	(C) From SJH-AO Ext 69 extended to 042400 in ML In BaTo it runs out 042400	DO	TM
65	2249	(C) From SJH-Lrrp Box #6, UL 2852, LR 3148, 040600-102400; Lrrp #7 UL 5849, LR 6245, 040600-102400	DO	TM
66	2253	(C) Ao ext #70 runs out 042400, from SJH	DO	TM
67	2300	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same, neg commo with A 1/20	DO	TM
68	2400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
69	2459	(C) Journal Closed	DO	TM

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

01

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3 Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		0001	02 Jul 70	2400	02 Jul 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow, A Co CP 497427, 1 Plt 491425, 492426, 2 Plt 499427, 493426 & 495427 for 3 Plt., B Co CP 495412, 1 Plt 493411, 493414, 2 Plt 493413, 493410, 3 Plt Cadet, C Co opcon to the 3/1, D co CP 498411, 1 Plt 498417, 2 Plt 496411, 3 Plt 499411, Ren CADET, A Co CP 1/20 501411, 1 Plt 500412, 2 Plt & 3 Plt 501412	DO		rj	
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
06	0415		(C) Fr TTF string 153 A DTG 020415 Jul 70 BS 660411, 11 packs SE to NW confirmed by metal eng w/16 HE 105, & 1 4.2 CS, & 20 HE, moving at 3 mph to Bde Amaro	DO	BDE S-2	rj	
07	0500	0420	(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
10	0715		(C) 4/3 to Bde (AMARO) Request LOH for 1430 to carry Bn CO & S-3 from SJH to LZ Cadet after VIP's leave. AFK	DO		DC	
11	0820		(C) Bn SITREP Loc Neg, all same except D Co. CP 498412, Neg SITREP.	Bde DO		DC	
12	0825		(C) Dalphin 15 on station 020710Jul70	DO		DC	
13	0848		(C) Bde (Amaro) to 4/3 TOC; Neg LOH for this afternoon. 020830JUL70.	DO		DC	
14	0925		(C) DTG 020905 Hilix to 4/3: Hilix on station for A/S. on 467370. Cleared by Cadet. Nearest friendlies greater than 4 to NE. Cox	DO		DC	
15	0945		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, Locations; A Co. same, B Co.				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date
02 Jul 70

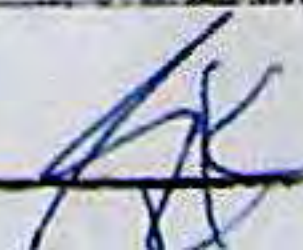
Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
15	cont.		same, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. 498412, 10-496412, 20-495413, 30-499413, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20-501412, 10-503413, 20-503413, 30-501413.	DO	DC
16	1035		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; Loc, A Co. same, B Co. 495412, 10-494414, 20-493413, Y-493410, 30-Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. 498412, 10-496412, 20-496415, 30-499414, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20-501412, 10-504414, 20-503413, 30-501413.	DO Bde	DC
17	1045		(C) DTG 021045 Cadet to SJH, order 6 cases C-rat. Cox.	DO	DC
18	1107		(C) DTG 021106, Helix 32 to 4/3. Helix 32 on station for general vr. Will check 660411. Cox	DO	DC
19	1120		(C) DTG 021115, Helix 32 to 4/3; Results of vr of 660411= area well peppered with Arty But neg findings, Cox	DO	DC
20	1145		(C) SITREP BN Neg, A Co. same, B Co. same, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. same, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20, 501412, 10-504413, 20-503413, 30-501413. 021100 July 70	DO	DC
21	1147		(C) Dolphin 15 to 4/3; Dolphin breaking station. Blade time- 4:30" Tail # 680. Cox	DO	DC
22	1225		(C) Daily OP PLAN passed to Bde. 021200 Garman	DO Bde	DC
23	1230		(C) Air Cav request Box 62: UL 5749-LR 7242, 030600-031800 Bde (Norris) by Garman, appr. by CPT Brooks. Appr passed to Bde (Norris) 021200 Garman.	DO	DC
24	1233		(C) Air Cav Request Box 67 UL4639-LR5435 DTG 030600-031800. Req. Bde (Norris). Appr. CPT Brooks. Appr. passed to Bde (Norris) 021200 Garman	DO	DC
25	1237		(C) Air Cav Request Box 61 485400-485460-4546-4540-start. DTG 030600-031800. Req. by Bde (Norris) appr. by CPT Schwebach. Appr. passed to Bde (Norris) 021200. Garman	DO Bde	DC
26	1245		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. Loc A Co. same, B Co.	cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
				From		To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				Action Taken	In
26	cont.		493414, 10-494414, 20-493413, 20Y- 493410, 30-Cadet, C Co. OPCOM 5/1, D Co same, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20, 503413, 10-504414, 20-503413, 30-503413, 40-504415				DO Bde	DC
27	1255		(C) Bde (Kiernan) to 4/3: Intel- BS4945 C-4. SIA. 02 July. On 30 June, 200 NVA reported. Msn- Move down to lowlands for operation. To Cadet 021240 (Harper) Cox				DO Cadet	DC
28	1300		(C) D Co. CP 498412, 020800 July: Fd 4 huts- One main trail running E-W with branches running S & NW. Huts were in excellent cond. (used with in the last 3-5 days). Huts 9x12, 6x8, 6x6, 6x6. Rice thatched roofs, sides of grass & dried leaves. Had been water buffalo in area (signs confirmed use of area). Area at base of rock cliff, Equipment in area: Nose of M79 CS round (dud had been fired). Tobacco hanging to dry, 1 spear, 1 small cross bow, 1 small basket of unhusked rice, small amount of cooking utensels, some beads				DO Bde	DC
29	1315		(C) D Co. CP & 24 elem, 504414, DTG 021030, At 60m W of above loc. Found 1-1 1/2 acres of corn with some banana trees mixed in. Corn is 2-3' high, not yet mature. Small stream nearby with bamboo tube leading from it to collect water.				DO Bde	DC
30	1320		(C) B Co. 1st Plt 494414 DTG 021141 Fd. 2 Huts- 8x10x6. Fd few gardening tools & an ax, a machete. Fd 1 set barefoot tracks leading down river- appr. 2 days old.				DO Bde	DC
31	1325		(C) B Co. 2d Plt 493413 DTG 021145, Fd wide trail running N-S. Fd. 1 brush hut with thatched roof. 1 cave with 2x3 entrance, inside high enough to stand up, 1 pith helmet, 1 NVA rucksack, with canteen, 2 pr black shorts. Trail was recent used. Cave had been used within last 1 or 2 days. Fd 1 blasting cap with 6" fuse. Rice, 3 LRRP bags full.				DO Bde	DC
32	1340		(C) D Co. CP & 4th Plt 498412 DTG 021130,				cont.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty						Signature		



CONFIDENTIAL

Page No
04

No Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					02 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
	cont.		Fd. 1 hut 12x15- 1 wall missing. Very hard floors, Found brooms hidden in reeks & 1 cultivator-type pulled by water buffalos.	DO Bde	DC		
33	1355		(C) BN SITREP Neg Loc. A Co. same, B Co. 493414, 10-494414, 20-493415, 30-Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1 D Co. 498412, 10-496412, 20-495415, 30-499414, Recon Cadet, A Co. 1/20-503413, 10-503414, 40-502413.	DO	DC		
34	1422		(C) DUSTOFF A Co. 1/20 line# S4399, Temp. 101° DTG 021245 Loc 503413 Compl. 1445.	DO	DC		
35	1425		(C) Bn SITREP Loc. A Co. same, B Co. same, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. same, Recon Cadet, A Co. 1/20-502412, 10-503414, 20-502413, 30-503414 SITREP Neg. DTG 021400 JUL 70.	BDE DO	DC		
36	1451		(C) A Co 1/20 1st Plt at 503414 DTG 021245 Heard 40-50 rounds auto fire from 2 or 3 weapons from 499404, landed in front of 1st Plt. Neg casu. Eng w/Arty 6MP 18-NE Good coverage, uln results. Passed to Bde (Kiernan) 021445 Cox	DO Bde	DC		
37	1500		(C) Cadet to 4/3 021400: Cadet needs white writing tablets for TOC.	DO	DC		
38	1515		(C) Bde (Kiernan) to 4/3 Int- BS617513. C-3. 525. 2 July. On 24 June an unidentified Co. of 38 Bn Msn. evacuate farm production tashs at that loc. Cox	DO	DC		
39	1520		(C) AO ext 72 BS 734560 W to 703560 NE along railroad to present boundary DTG 021200 021800, 1/20 Bn, Cox 021510 From (Kiernan)	DO	DC		
40	1523		(C) LRRP Box #7 UL5849 LR 6245 DTG 040600-102400 Cox 021510 From Kiernan	DO	DC		
41	1555		(C) Bn SITREP 021500: A Co. same, B Co. 493414, 10-496415, 20-490413-494415, 30-Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. 498414, 10-497416, 30-501416, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20-CP same, 10-503414, 20-504414, 30-503414, All Neg.	Do	DC		
	cont.						

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No
05

No Pages

Org or Installation Cont.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					02 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
42	1600		(C) Cadet requested M106 (Mity Mite) First bird 03 July 70	DO Cal NCO		DC	
43	1655		(C) LRRP Box #7 UL 5849 LR 6245 DTG 040600- 102400. Cox 021510 from Kiernan. To Cadet 021650- Cox	DO		DC	
44	1735		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc. A Co. same, B Co. 493414, 10-496415, 20-490413, Y-494415, 30-Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. 498414, all others same, Recon- Cadet, A Co. 1/20, 502412, 10-503414, 20-504414, 30-504415.	DO Bde		DC	
45	1745		(C) A Co. 3d Plt 495423, DTG 021610: MAP detonated. 3d Plt checked out area with neg results, Possibly a short circuit due to rain. MAP was replaced. Element reconed with one Frag before moving into area.	DO Bde		DC	
46	1750		(C) D Co. 498418 DTG 021715: D Co. fd 3 huts 12x15, 6x8, 6x6. Trail running NW-SE. Fd several pigs & chickens. Fd 2 graves, 1 child. 1 adult male - decomposed.	DO Bde		DC	
47	1800		(C) From Cadet, A Co. 490432 DTG 021642, Saw 10-20 VC/NVA wearing black clothing, some had packs and was moving S-N and gathering at one point. Eng with 87rds 105HE. VC/NVA evaded to wood line. After firing ceased 5 returned to edge of woods & moved East. Sent to Bde	DO Bde		DC	
48	1810		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 021700, A Co. same, B Co. same, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. CP 498418, Recon- Cadet, A Co. 1/20-20-503414, all others same.	DO		DC	
49	1820		(C) LRRP Box #8, UL 4331 LR 4626 DTG 050600- 102400. Cox from Lockhart 021805	DO		DC	
50	1825		(C) Cancel LRRP Boxes 19 & 3, Cox from Lockhart. 021820	DO		DC	
51	1826		(C) AO Ext B 73. 824460--833440--800460-- 800440, DTG 032000 to 040600. 4th Regt. Cox from Lockhart 021820	DO		DC	
52	1830		(C) Bn SITREP Neg DTG 021800: A Co. same, B Co. same, C Co. same, D Co. 10-498417, 20- 497419, all others same, Recon-Cadet, A Co., same.	DO Bde		DC	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Cont.

From

To

Hr Date 02 July 70

Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
	In	Out				
53	1840		(C) Motor Stables pulled.	DO		DC
54	1842		(C) From TME Sor. STRING 158C at 611396, DTG 021800: String 158C. 3 personell moving east 3 mph. Metalconf. Engaged with 1 CS & 10 HE. Neg results. To Bde (Lockhart) 021940 Cox.	DO	Bde	DC
55	1935		(C) Bn Loc SITREP (Neg) A Co. same, B Co. same, G Co. same, D Co. 498418, 10 497417, 20 496419, 30-501419, Recon-Cadet, A Co. same. DTG 021900	DO		DC
56	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj
57	2000		(C) fr ML to LT Gaines, Sgt Holden wants 3 ea	DO		rj
58	2030	2110	(C) ML Loc's P79D-494515, 498519, C17A-522573, 521576. to Cadet 2110	DO		rj
59	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same, B Co CP 493414 1 Plt 496416, 495415, 2 Plt 490413, 493416 3 Plt Cadet, A 1/20 CP 501412, 1 Plt 503414 2 Plt 503413, 3 Plt 504415	DO		rj
60	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO		rj
61	2205		(C) intell fr Bde Lockhart; 02 Jul 70, BS 738368, 741375, 743371, C-3 rating fr DTGCC 60 armed VC msn to attack railroad station 794380 or An Truong at 795394 tonight	DO	S-2	rj
62	2215		(C) Ao Ext #69 in ML area good till 042400 hrs Jul 70 in bato area good till 022400 AO # 70 good till 042400 Jul 70	DO	Cadet	rj
63	2220	2230	(C) LMRP # 6 UL 2852 LR 3148, #7 UL 5849 LR 6245 DTG for both 040600 to 102400, to Cad et	DO	Cadet	rj
64	2230		(C) Spt Rpt. fr A Co 4/3 ; at 021640 observed 6 personnel wearing black PJ's moving fr W. and S. to N & E, uniting BS 490432 DTG 021645 arty was called in and before rds impacted they spotted 8 more personnel moving NE at 489433, called in arty they were wearing black PJ's also, then spotted 4 to 6 more personnell wearing black PJ's came in open at 489433, moving to NW, 1 fell evaded into bush also saw 2 carrying a body. At 021650 spotted	cont		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

01

No Pages

Org or Installation

-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

Location

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	03 Jul 70	2400	03 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co CP 497427, 1 Plt 491425, 492426, 2 Plt 499427, 3 Plt 493426, 495427, B Co CP 493414 1 Plt 496416, 495415, 2 Plt 490413, 493416 3 Plt CADET, C Co opcon to the 3/1, D Co CP 498418, 1 Plt 498417, 2 Plt 496419, 3 Plt 501419, Rcn CADET, A Co CP 1/20, 502412, 1 Plt & 2 Plt 503414, 3 Plt 504415.	DO	rj
02	0030		(C) Companies MAP' loc's A Co 2 at 497426 498426, 497428, 2 at 491424, 491427, 490425 492424, 492428, 492425, 499424, 501426, 501427 500426, 500428, 494423, 495423, 495426, 494428 B Co 496415, 496417, 495414, 494415, 490412 491411, 493415, 493417, D Co 498418, 497417 496419, 501419, A 1/20 neg MAP'S	DO	rj
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shut down	DO	rj
10	0720		(C) AO Ext Req #'s 69 & 70 to 062400 hrs Jul 70 ASAP to Bde Norris	DO Bde	rj
11	0740		(C) Spt Rpt; Fr TMT, DTG 030610 hrs Jul 70 string 153-C, had 5 packs moving NE to SW 4 mph BS 65514100 eng w/10 rds 4.2 HE & 1 CS & 8 HE 105 at 030612, to Bde, (Norris) 030826	DO Bde S-2	rj
12	0745		(C) Spt Rpt; Fr TMT, DTG 030620 string 153 at BS 66054115, 1 person, moving Fr SW to NE 4 mph eng w/10 rds HE 4.2 & w/8 HE 105 at DTG 030624 to Bde, (Norris) 030826 Cox	Bde S-2	rj
13	0817		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same.	DO Bde	DC
14	0850		(C) AO ext request B-66, Grids same- request time be extended to 062400. Cox fr Norris	DO	DC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Group 4

Downgraded to S Year

DA

1594

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Cont.

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	03 July 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
15	0854		(C) Warlord 9 to 4/3 TOC: Warlord on sta. 0825 to work Box 62. Garman	DO	DC
16	0935		(C) En SITREP Neg Loc. DTG 030900: A Co. CP 497427, 10-491425, 493426, 20-499427, 30-493426, B Co. CP 493416, 10-496416, 495415, 20-493416, 30-Cadet, 40-493416, 0 Co. OFCON 3/1, D Co. CP 498418, 10-497417, 20-496419, 30-501419, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20, CP 501414, 10-503414, 20-502414, 30-503414.	DO	DC
17	0945		(C) Spt rpt: A Co. 3rd Plt 489428, DTG 030920, Rd 1 hut- 8x4 on stilts 4' above ground. Had not been used in pass 3 weeks. Hut alongside trail running N-S. Neg other findings. Destroyed hut. To Bde(Norris) 030930 Cox	DO Bde	DC
18	0950		(C) Preplanned Targets, Air Strikes. DTG 040600 to 041800. Pri- 722312- Hooches, Bunkers, Cultivated areas- D Co. 26 June. Alt. 714312- Hooches, Cultivated areas & Bunkers. D Co. 27 June. Ord. HE & Napalm. To Bde (NORRIS) 030940- Cox	DO Bde	DC
19	0955		(C) DTG 030935 Dolphin 25 to 4/3: Dolphin on station. Cox	DO	DC
20	1005		(C) Spt Rep DTG 030700 A Co., CP 490431: -A Co. obs. 5 VC/NVA with rucksacks moving SW. Obs. too late to eng. with Arty. 5 min later, obs 3 more VC/NVA heavily loaded with rucksacks at 300m N of above loc. moving S VC/NVA appr. 100m apart. They cut SE along river. Eng 24 rds HE 105. 1st rd hit 15m from lead pers. 2d evaded W. 3rd evaded to open area to trail in draw. Sent to Bde by Cadet.	DO Bde	DC
21	1015		(C) DTG 030955, B Co. to 4/3. Tentatives- CP 493420, 10- 494421, 10Y 495421, 20- 490421, 20Y- 493423. Cox.	DO	DC
22	1045		(C) DUSTOFF SJH line # HHC 142 Appendicitis, Dustoff 83 Requested 031010 Compl 031025 Garman	DO	DC
23	1100		(C) DUSTOFF A Co. 1/20 . Machete cut on	cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation Cont.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					03 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
			wrist. Line # P8905 Req by Cox at 1020 Comp. 1050.	DO		DC	
24	1105		(C) Bn SITREP Neg DTG 031000: All Co.'s same, except A Co. 1/20- CP- 501414, 10- 504414, 20-502416, 30- 504415.	DO Bde		DC	
25	1125		(C) Fr D Co. XX CP & 3rd Plt, 2d Sqd, DTG 030935 July: At 498418 the CP found 2 hootches 15'X 20' & some farming equipment. At 501419 the 2d Sqd of 3rd Plt (39 element) found 1 hootch 15'x 20'. Three hootches were burned. To Bde (Norris) 031120 Cox	DO Bde		DC	
26	1135		(C) Spt Rpt A Co 1/20 Cp.: A Co 1/20 fd old VC/NVA NPD about 15 days old (according to Scout) 10-12 sleeping positions & several deep holes. To Bde (Norris) 031120- Cox	DO Bde		DC	
27	1200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc. DTG 031100: A Co.- 497427, 10-491425, 10Y-492426, 20-499427, 30- 493426, 495427, B Co. same, C Co. XX OFCON 3/1, D Co. same, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20-501415, 10-504415, 20-502416, 30-504415.	DO		DC	
28	1240		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc. all same.	DO Bde		DC	
29	1243		(C) Air Cav XX #62 UL 5749 LR 7242.				
			DTG 040600 to 041800. Cox from Norris 031200	DO		DC	
30	1245		(C) From Warlord 9 DTG 031212: Results of VR box 62- 588468. Underbrush cleared was for 100m circle. Looks like meeting place. Has been recent traffic in area. Neg other findings. 592470- 1 bunker under construction, appr. 5x4. Knocked out front with frags. 603428- Cultivated field no living accomodations. 600486- Picked up 1 military, age male wearing maroon shorts & black shirt- neg ID. Picked up at 0920 and taken to Bronco. Was working in field with several women. To Bde (Norris) 031230 Cox	DO Bde		DC	
31	1255		(C) Spt Rpt: A Co. DTG 031200, A Co. checked area where VC/NVA were obs & eng with Arty earlier thim AM. Findings: 1 piece of plastic	cont.			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Cont.

From

To

Hr Date
03 July 70

Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
			with schrapnel holes, 1 bundle of unpolished rice, 1 basket with earring pole, couple of aluminum dishes, & 3 blood trails heading SW. A Co. followed bl trail for 200m. Neg findings. TO Bde (Norris) 031225 Cox	DO Bde	DC
32	1312		(C) Bn SITREP Neg DTG 031300: A Co. same, B Co. same, C Co. same, D Co. same, Recon-Cadet a Co. 1/20- 500416, 10-503416, 20-501416, 30-502418.	DO	DC
33	1325		(C) Spt Rpt: From A Co 1/20 4th Plt 501416 DTG 031135, Fd one hut & one cave. Hut was 10x6 & 6' high. Cave was 2x2x6 deep. Used within last 2 days. Destroyed hootch. To Bde (Lundeen) 031500 Cox	DO Bde	DC
34	1330		(C) Warlord E 9 to 4/3 TOC: Warlord 9 on station 1330 to work Box 61. Garman	DO	DC
35	1345		(C) Bde (Norris) to 4/3: URI-470390, 459385, 488388, 470390, All- unidentified. Prox. 500m. Picked up early AM. Cox	DO	DC
36	1410		(C) Spt Rpt: A Co. 2d Plt Grid 501416, DTG 031305, Found small hootch 5'x4' on stilts 4' off ground. Nearby is small XXXX tunnel about 4ft deep. Whole thing is under overhanging rock. Neg trails in area. Hootch destroyed. Also found 1 12'X8' hootch on 4ft stilts, Neg equipment. Loc 501417. Destroyed. Bde (Lundeen) 031500	DO	DC
37	1420		(C) DTG 031345 Lt Gaines to 4/3: Wants a Fan.	DO	DC
38	1430		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc DTG 031400: A Co. same, B Co. SP-496416, 10-496416, 20-491415, 493416, 30- Cadet, C Co. OFCON 3/1, B Co. same, Recon Cadet, A Co. 1/20- CB500416, 10-504419, 20-501417, 30-503419.	DO Bde	DC
39	1440		(C) AO ext Req. 6630-6628-7228-7230, DTG 060600 to 141800, req by 4/3. Norris at Bde DTG 031430 Cox. Purpose- Combat Opns.	DO	DC
40	1500		(C) Cadet to 4/3 SJH DTG 031430: Ask 1/20	cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation Cont.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					03 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
			what they're going to do with A Co. 1/20 when they're released On 6th. Cox. To Bde (Lundeen) 031500 Cox	DO Bde		DC	
41	1540		(C) DUSTOFF Loc 503420. A Co. 1/20, 1 Litter, 2 Ambulatory, Line #M5169 Injured Back, slipped on rocks; #C8942 Has twisted ankle; #Q4745 Has knot on arm. Dustoff req 1435, comp. 1530	DO		DC	
42	1605		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. Loc. All same DTG 031500.	DO		DC	
43	1645		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. Loc. DTG 031600: A Co. same, B Co same, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. same, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20-CP 500416, 10-503420, 20-504417, 30-503420.	DO bde		DC	
44	1647		(C) DTG 031620: Cadet to SJH: Helix 34 requested clearance on 475394. Cleared by CPT Schwebach. Nearest friendlies 3 K's NE Cox	DO		DC	
45	1650		(C) Spt Rep; From Warlord 9, Reports from Box 6 464438- This is center of mass for area 100m in diameter. Approx. 25 recently built shelters. 20 of them destroyed. Neg bunkers. Warlord Reconed by fire but observed neg personnel. Several bundles of bamboo poles in area. Rock formations on side of hill provide natural cover. 463436: Frequently used trail, 15 water buffalo. 467438: 4 structures, destroyed them. To Bde (Norris) 031640 Cox	DO Bde		DC	
46	1735		(C) Bn SITREP Neg DTG 031700, Loc. A Co.- same, B Co. CP493419, 10-496416, 20-491417, 30- Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. 498418, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20- same.	DO		DC	
47	1800		(C) Notification for AO RE ext. # B-75 657292 boundray SE-667280- WTE 720280-720302 DTG 060600 to 141800. Cox fr Lockhart 031800 Appr Bde.	DO		DC	
48	1810		(C) Not. AO LRRP Box # 7 Cancelled. COX fr Lockhart (Bde) 031800 cont.	DO		DC	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Cont.

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

03 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
49	1812		(C) DTG 031800 Bde (Lockhart) to 4/3: URI- 3 July 459385. Unidentified, prox. 500m. Picked up late AM. 488388 Unidentified. Prox. 500 Cox	DO	DC
50	1820		(C) Dolphin 25 to 4/3 TOC: Off station 1820 hrs. Blade time; 2 hrs morning, 2 hrs afternoon total 4 hrs. Garman	DO	DC
51	1830		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, Loc: A Co. Same, B Co. CP- 496416, 10-495415, 495415, 20-493426, 491415, 30-Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. same, Recon- Cadet, A Co. 1/20, same. DTG 031800.	DO Bde	DC
52	1915		(C) DTG 031900, Cadet to SJH for relay to Bde: Msg; for 3-3 Air- Request LCH from 0700 to 0800 4 July & from 1400-1500 for use of Bn CO to check Co. loc. and C & C. Cox to Lockhart. 031902.	DO Bde	DC
53	1935		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same (1900 hrs)	DO	rj
54	1940		(C) ML Loc's C17A-502563, P79D-495496, 499496	DO	rj
55	1955		(C) BaTo Loc's; P38D-560318, P84D-527322 C21A-568350	DO	rj
56	1955		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 MF/VC Co Fr Q-20 Bn CO. DTHH Den 80 men mostly Montagnards w/wns heavy and indiv. gray uniforms BS 570416 DTG 031200 F-3 rating 1 MF/VC Plt Fr C-29 Co, w/wns 1 BAR & indiv w/wns BS 600376, DTG 031300, C-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd indiv w/wns BS 562388 DTG 031400 F-3 rating	DO	rj
57	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc follow A Co CP 49742 1 Plt 491425, 493426, 2 Plt 499427, 3 Plt 493426, 495427, B Co CP 493419, 1 Plt 496416 495415, 2 Plt 491417, 493414, 3 Plt CADET, C Co opcon to the 3/1, D Co CP 498419, 1 Plt 497418, 2 Plt 495419, 496418, 3 Plt 499418 499419, Ren CADET, A Co Cp 1/20 500418, 1 Plt 504418, 2 Plt 501417, 3 Plt 506418	DO	rj
58	2030		(C) Spt Rpt; Fr TMF string 156-C 4 personnel NE 2 mph DTG 031845 by metal, eng w/10 HE 4.2		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

Cont.

APK

Date

Page Number

03 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0100	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
02	0200	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
03	0300	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
04	0400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
05	0415	(C) To Bde - crane to pick up Bull dozer ETA 1100hrs Do not have accurate time of pick up	DO	TM
06	0500	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
07	0556	(M) CC 0930 to 1130, 1530 to 1800	DO	TM
08	0559	(C) From Bde Norris-AO events, Rcn 1/20 752556 2 VC KIA, C 1/20 735605 6 detainees, C 4/3 591773 2 detainees., Rcn 1/20 719569 6 US WIA booby trap	DO	TM
09	0600	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
10	0700	(C) Msg from A/1-20: Will search all high ground by 1000 hrs today. Are unable to move ahead to come down because ground is too steep.	DO	JS
11	0712	(C) LOH time 1400-1600; CC time 0930-1130 1530-1800. Times are for 03 July	DO	JS
12	0715	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
13	0745	(C) Co A line #43, 36, and either 42 or 43 will be coming in today 03 July for rear job interviews	DO	JS
14	0755	(C) 0800 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
15	0800	At 0700 at BS490431 Co A spotted 5 VC/NVA with rucksacks headed to SW, spotted them and they escaped so negative engagement with Arty. 5 minutes later they spotted 3 more VC/NVA 300m N of the above grid moving S along river with heavy packs. Arty engaged and landed 15 meters fr lead man resulting in group splitting up to W in the hills and across open area to a trail in the draw. Element is checking out area at this time.	DO, S-2	JS
16	0910	(C) AO Ext request Box 66 700428 to 743370 now in effect to 082400, rec'd by HARPER.	DO	JS
17	0920	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A CP & 4th Plat BS497427, 1st Plat BS491425, 493426, 2d Plat BS499427; Co B CP & 2d Plat BS493426 rest same; Co D same; Co A/1-20 CP & 4th Plat BS501414, 1st & 3d Plat BS503414, 2d Plat BS502414.	DO, Arty	JS
18	0938	(C) Msg from CO: CO want 1LT NICHOLS on first available bird to CADET to pay HHC personnel.	DO	JS
19	0941	(C) At 0921 at BS489428 Co A 3d Plat fd 1 hootch 8 x 4 on stilts 4' above ground, located near trail running N-S, neg other findings.	DO, S-2	JS
20	1000	(C) At 0935 at BS498418 Co D CP fd 2 hootches 15 x 20 with small amount of farming equipment. At BS501419 Co D 3d Plat fd 1 15 x 20 hootch neg equip.	DO, S-2	JS
21	1005	(C) At 0940 at BS501415 Co A/1-20 fd old NDP approx 1 wk old 10-12 sleeping pens with deep foxholes at BS501415.	DO, S-2	JS

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Internals; Declassified
After 12 Years

Date

Page Number

CONFIDENTIAL

03 July 1970

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
22	1012	(C) Fr Co B: Fol line nr's coming into rear: #51 & 126 for R & R; #74 & 44 for leaves; #23 sent in by medics.	DO, S-2	JS
23	1030	(C) Preplanned A/S DTG 040600-041800 BS722312 hootches, bunkers, cultivated area; Alt bunkers and hootches BS714312 ORD: HE & Napalm, rec'd by HARPER.	DO	JS
24	1050	(C) COL BARLOW arr LZ CADET at 1049.	DO, Staff	JS
25	1100	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 3d Plat BS 489432; Co D CP BS498418, 1st Plat BS497417, 2d Plat BS496419, 3d Plat BS501419; A/1-20 CP BS 501415, 1st Plat BS504414, 2d Plat BS502416, 3d Plat BS504415.	DO, Arty	JS
26	1141	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS497427, 1st Plat BS491425, 492426, 2d Plat BS499427, 3d Plat BS493426, 495427; Co B same; Co D same; Co A/1-20 CP BS500415, 1st Plat BS504415, 2d & 3d Plat same.	DO, Arty	JS
27	1205	(C) Co A at BS490431 check out loc where Arty was fired yesterday and today, res: Fd 1 piece of plastic with shrapnel holes in it, 1 bag rice unpolished, 1 basket on carrying pole with 2 aluminum dishes, 3 blood trails with negative results headed SW.	DO, S-2	JS
28	1217	(C) Tentatives for 03 July night locs: Co A same, Co D same, Co B CP BS493420, 1st Plat BS494421, BS495421, 2d Plat BS490421, BS493423; Co A/1-20 CP BS501419, 1st Plat BS504424, 2d Plat BS502419, 3d Plat BS504422.	DO,	JS
29	1225	(C) Fr Warlord 9: Cleared area 100m diameter, lots of recent traffic at BS588468; BS592470 1 new bunker under constr 3' x 4'm caved in front with frags; BS603428 fields being worked, no sign of hootches; BS600486 picked up 1 mil age male with no ID card & took him to LZ BRONCO.	DO	JS
30	1229	(C) Rec'd fr TOC 1-20 Inf: Taking 1 sortie of andas to A/1-20 at 1300 hrs today.	DO	JS
31	1427	(C) At 1135 at BS501416 Co A/1-20 fd 1 hootch and 1 cave size 10' x 6' and 2' x 2' x 6' neg other findings, last used 2-3 days ago.	DO, S-2	JS
32	1429	(C) At 1215 at BS501416 Co A/1-20 2d Plat fd 1 hootch 6' x 4' 4' off ground on stilts. Had a porch 4' x 4', was build under an overhand and had a tunnel under hootch running into hill a few feet long, there were no trails in area; last used 2 - 3 days, rec by HARPER.	DO, S-2	JS
33	1432	(C) 1300 SITREP neg; loc same except Co A/1-20 CP BS500416, 1st Plat BS503416, 2d Plat BS501416, 3d Plat BS502418.	DO, Arty	JS
34	1434	(C) At 1330 at BS501417 Co A/1-20 Inf fd 1 hootch last used 1 wk ago size 12' x 8' on 4' stilts, there were negative other findings and hootch was destroyed.	DO	JS
35	1435	(C) AO Ext requests called to COX by HARPER at 1420: 6630 - 6628 - 7228 - 7230 from 060600 - 141800 for combat opns.	DO, LZSJ	JS
36	1445	(C) Primo 3 on station at 1400.	DO	JS
37	1459	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B CP & 1st Plat BS496416, 2d Plat BS493426, 491415; Co A/1-20		

Date

Page Number

03 Jul 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
Cont		(C) 2P & 4th Plat same, 1st Plat BS504419, 2d Plat BS501417, 3d Plat BS503419.	DO, Arty	JS
38	1900	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
39	1959	(C) At 1510 Warlord 9 at 464438, checked area 100 mts diam. 29025 hootches, destroyed at least 20 bundles of bamboo & recent const-rock formations made natural hiding places. 463436 hvy used trail with a herd of 15 water buffalo. 467438 4 hootches dest. show signs of recent activity	DO	TM
40	2000	(C) Spt Rpt-A 1/20 req dustoff for man injured slipping on rocks and other with twisted ankle, Urgent at 503420, completed by Dustoff 83 at 1520	DO	TM
41	2013	(C) on 5 Jul the 1st hook will bring BS for field companies and hot chow for LZ Cadet. To S-4 from S-3	DO, SJH	TM
42	2015	(C) To Bde from S-3 Air-Reg CC for 05 Jul, 2 hrs in morning 0930-1130. 2 hrs in afternoon 1500-1700 for BS of Field companies	DO, Bde	TM
43	2020	(C) To Bde Lockhart-Reg LOH 0700-0800 4 Jul for use Bn CO to check loc of Companies and Command/control Ans: Neg time in morning will have LOH from 1400-1500	DO	TM
44	2025	(C) Helix 34 clearnace on grid 475394 nearest friend 3 Klics to NE. App Cpt Schwebach at 1605	DO	TM
45	2027	(C) 1800-Dolphin 25 lost gas mask from bird at A 1/20 They have it and will back haul it first chance tom.	DO	TM
46	2028	(C) 1805-Dolphin 25 off sta 1800 blade time 4 hrs tot	DO	TM
47	2030	(C) BaTo-P83D 560318, P84D 527322, C 21A 568350-Minh Long C17A-502563, P79D-495496-499496	DO	TM
48	2032	(C) 2000 hr Bn SITREP Neg-A 497427, 1st 491425-492426, 2nd 499427, 3rd 493426-495427, B 493419, 1st 496496-495415, 2nd 491417-493414, C Opcon 3/1, D 498419, 1st 497418, 495419-496418 2nd, 3rd 499419-499418, Recon LZ Cadet, B 3rd plt Cadet, A 1/20 500418, 1st 504418, 501417, 506418 3rd,	DO, SJH	TM
49	2100	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
50	2110	(C) Spt Rpt-B 2n plt 2nd sqd, at 493414, time 2050 hrs, Heard voices of 2 unk persons. Engaged with small arms wounding 1 man, 2nd evaded to E. Both had been traveling E. The wounded man moaned and was engaged with frags. Will check in morning. Dist engaged 40mts	DO, SJH	TM
51	2150	(C) BaTo-C20A will work in this tomorrow. W grid E to AO boundary. UL 5745, LR 5740. Will not clear anything in this box <i>Mzg came from BaTo</i>	DO	TM
52	2200	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
53	2220	(C) Spt Rpt-A 1/20 2nd plt at 2120 spotted a number of lights in valley thru starlight at 2000mts+, Engaged with Arty. Lights went out. Res Unk. Arty expended 10 HE, 2 WP. To Bde Lockhart	DO, Bde	TM
54	2300	(C) Bn SITREP NEG-all locations same	DO	TM
55	2400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
56	2405	(C) From Ron Bunker 7 -thought he saw 2 VC, 5 to 10 mt from his bunker. Fired B to 10 rds. Res Unk	DO	TM
57	2450	(C) Journal Closed	DO	TM

of

1

Date _____

03 Jul 70

LZ. CADET

In

Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/Recon Plat securing LZ CADET and Co's A, B, C, and A/1-20 Inf working grids BS4942, 4941, 4941, and 5041. Co C was OPCON 3-1 Inf. At 0700 at BS 490431 Co A spotted a total of 8 VC/NVA moving S along river with heavy packs. Engagement with Arty produced unknown results (See #15, 27). At 2050 at BS493414 Co B heard 2 pers talking, engaged with small arms and hand frags, with ck results is morning (See #50). At 2305 at LZ CADET bunker 7 Recon Plat saw 2 VC/NVA 10 meters fr perimeter, engaged with small arms with unknown results (See #56). There were negative further significant events during the day.

24.00'

(U) Journal closed.

45

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D Gaine

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No
01No Pages
8

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf.

AVDF-BARK

Location

LZ SAN JUAN

BS 635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

0001

04 Jul 70

2400

04 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co CP 497427, 1 Plt 491425, 493426, 2 Plt 499427, 3 Plt 493426, 495427, B Co CP 493419 1 Plt 496416, 495415, 2 Plt 491417, 493414, 3 Plt on LZ CADET, C Co OPCON to the 3/1, D Co CP 498419, 1 Plt 497418, 2 Plt 495419, 496418, 3 Plt 499418, 499419, Ren LZ CADET, A Co CP 1/20 500418, 1 Plt 504418, 2 Plt 501417, 3 Plt 506418	DO	rj
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
03	0135		(C) FrBde Infared on tgt 0135 spotted 20 lights 567434 to 569428	Do S-2 CADET	rj
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
07	0500		Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP (C)	DO	rj
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP and shutting down at this time	DO	rj
09	0620		(C) Fr Bde Amaro; Air Cav Box # 61, 485400 to 485460, to 4546, to 4540, to start, #67, UL 4639 to LR 5435, #60, UL 5144 to LR 5435, DTC 040600 hrs to 041800 Jul 70, to CADET cleared 0610 by Lt Gaines to Bde Ward 040610	DO Cadet Bde	rj
10	0640		(C) Spt Rpt (refer item #59, 032050 Jul 70) Results B Co 2 Plt; S/A fire fr their Amb to Voices, 1 VC/NVA KIA approx 30 yrs old, wearing black shorts, green shirt and neg head or foot gear, CIA 1 basket 1 ft. in dia. 2 ft. tall w/2 lbs of rice, 1 dead chicken, GI pistol belt, 1 NVA poncho and 8 AK rds. to Bde AMARO	DO Bde S-2	rj
11	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
12	0700		(C) C/C times 0930 hrs to 1130 hrs also 1430 hrs to 1500 hrs, & LOH at 1400 to 1500	DO	rj
13	0705		(C) AO Ext #69 & 79 extended to 062400 to 0700 CADET	DO CADET	rj
14	0710		(C) Spt Rpt (refer item #10) further in the bushes 15 feet fr the body was fd a basket	cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Years

Intervals; Declassified

After 22 Years

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

Date
04 Jul 70

Hr

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
14	cont.		(C) with 1 white towel, 1 silk shirt long sleeve, (white) 6 yds of white cloth, 3 Lbs of beads, cups and saucers, 1 pr GI pants, 2 yds white cloth, 2 little bottles, 1 bottle RICE wine, 2 bracelets, 1 bamboo canteen, 1 each chisel, file & wet stone also bolts, nuts, screws and seeds to Bde fr CADET	DO Bde S-2	rj
15	0810		(C) DTG 040807, Helix 34 to 4/3: Helix requested clearance on 714312 for A/S Cleared by LT Kwasigroch. Cox	DO	DC
16	0845		(C) DTG 040841 Helix 34 to 4/3: Helix requested clearance for divert 00m E of 714312. Cleared by LT Kwasigroch. Cox	DO	DC
17	0850		(C) Bn SITREP Neg DTG 040800	DO bde	DC
18	0900		(C) Preplanned Targets, Air Strikes, DTG 050600 to 051800. Pri- 706314- Base Camp with bunkers Hootches leanto's #Co D 28 June. 1st Alt. 721308- Hootches, Bunkers- Co. D 27 June. 2d Alt- 722312- Hootches, Bunkers, Cultivated areas- Co. D 26 June. Ord- HE & Napalm. Passed to Bde- Amaro 040850 July Garman.	DO Bde	DC
19	0920		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, Loc. DTG 040900, A Co. same, B Co. CP-493419, 10-496416, 20-491417, 30-Cadet, C Co.-OPCON 3/1, D Co. CP498419, 10-497418, 20-495419, 20Y-496422, 30-499418, 30Y499419, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 501420, 10-504418, 30-506418.	DO	DC
20	1000		(C) DTG 040945, Dolphin to 4/3: Dolphin on sta. has had radio- Do not know callsign. Cox	DO	DC
21	1010		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, DTG 041000: A Co. same, B Co. 491419, 10-496, 20-491417, 30-Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. same, Recon-Cadet, A Co 1/20 501420, 10-30 504420.	DO Bde	DC
22	1035		(C) LRRP A0 ext req Box 10 DTG 041025. UL 5244 LR 5541 fr 041800 to 102400, req by Bde Norris, rec Garman, for area Recon.	DO	DC
23	1040		(C) Air Cav Req Box UL 5144 LR 5435, fr 050600, to 051800, Bde Norris, Garman. DTG 041025.	DO	DC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Cont.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
03No Pages
8

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
Cont.				From		To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		In
24	1044		(C) Air Cav Req Box 61, DTG 041025. Grids 485400-485460-4546-4540 start. fr 050600 to 051800. Req by Bde Norris, rec by Garman.			DO		DC
25	1045		(C) Air Cav Req Box 62, 5849-6142-7242-7249, start. fr 050600 to 051800. Req by Bde. Norris Rec by Garman. DTG 041025			DO		DC
26	1050		(C) DTG 041035, fr A Co. 1/20 to 4/3: THE Tentatives- CP 502434, 10-508438, 20-502438, 30-508433. Cox			DO		DC
27	1100		(C) DTG 041055, D Co. to 4/3. Tentatives- CP 500424, 10-500426, 20-496425, 30-503425. Cox.			DO		DC
28	1120		(C) Helix 32 to 4/3 DTG 041112: Helix requested clearance on 738363 & 740368 for PP cleared by MSG Akridge. Helix already cleared with 1/20 Bn. Cox.			DO		DC
29	1125		(C) B Co to 4/3 DTG 041120: Tentatives- CP 489427, 10-488434, 10Y-485435, 20-484428, 20Y-485431, 30- Cadet. Cox			DO		DC
29	1130		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. DTG 041100: A Co. same. B Co. 490419, 10-496418, C Co. ORCON 3/1, D Co.- same, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20- same.			DO		DC
30	Late Entry 1155		(d) 0700: Bde Confirmed AO Ext # 69 to 062400. 0900: Bato will have troops in area of AO Ext 69 and were informed we would be out of area by 042400. They approved AO Ext 69 only until 302400 June and have not approved it until 104 or 06 July. Bato has been directed by Da Nang to move into area ASAP. 0930: Bde confirmed that AO Ext 69 does not extend into Bato, we acknowledged and informed Bde that Bato's AO extends into our AO Ext #69 1000m. Bde will check into it and notify us of results.			DO		DC
31	1207		(C) DTG 041200: Warlord 31 to 4/3, On sta to work # 62. Cox			DO		DC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Cont.

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	04 July 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
32	1215		(C) Bn SITREP DTG 041200, Loc: A Co.-497427, 10-495426, 20-498427, B Co. same, 10-closing on CP, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. same, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20-same. Neg SITREP	DO	DC
33	1305		(C) DTG 041240: Cadet to Bde.; MAJ Jew, 4/3 XO will not be back to Bronco until monday. (Rec'd 041240 July 70) From Cadet Echols From Garman	DO Bde	DC
34	1310		(C) Daily OP Plan sent to Bde(Norris) 041230 Cox	DO Bde	BC
35	1315		(C) Spt Rpt DTG 041230, Warlord 31, Results of VR of Box 62- 635461- obs cross bow on grid as if someone had just evaded. 643458- 1 hut destroyed. 653448 1 hut destroyed. 678448- hut destroyed & 3 fresh bunkers obs. Rec'd from Bde (Norris)	DO	DC
36	1330		(C) From 1/20 #3 Air to 4/3 TOC: LZ for A 1/20's return; 745400. DTG 041320 Garman	DO	DC
37	1332		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. Loc. DTG 041300: A Co. 497427, 10-495426, all others same., B Co. 490419, all others same., C Co. OPCOM 3/1, B Co. 498419, 10-497418, 20-495417, 20Y-497424, 30-499418, 30Y-499419, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 50422, 10-503421, 30-503421.	DO	DC
38	1410		(C) AO ext for info: AO ext B74: 797400 NW along QL 1- Trail intersection at 788420 E along trail to 800422 E to river at 815425 E to 820425 E to beach 837428. DTG 050600-111800. From Norris at 1345.	DO	DC
39	1415		(C) From Bde Norris to 4/3 TOC INTEL: BS 525616 C-3 rating SIA 4 July. On 2 July, unidentified Bn of 21st Regt. with 150 men. Men: Unite with C 18 at 530590 to attack Hong Ba OP at 555606 and PHU BINH refugee camp. DTG 041345 Garman.	DO S-2	DC
40	1450		(C) Bn SITREP DTG 041400 Neg. Loc: A Co. 496433, 10-491430, 20-496435, 30-497429, B Co. 489424, 30-Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. 498419, 10-497418, 20-495419, 20Y-497424	Cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation Cont.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			04 July 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
			(C) 497424, 30-499418, 30Y-499419, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20-501425, 10-505422, 30-505422.	Bde	DC
41	Late entry 1515		(C) Ref item# 30 (added) 1340hrs Bde confirmed that the area in question is ours until 062400July. Rattle 86B straightened this out with BATO. (Cadet informed 1350)	DO	DC
42	1600		(C) Spt Rpt. From A Co. 2d Plt 501425, DTG 041505. Fd; 11 huts 5, 12x6. 3, 15x10. 3, 12x8. Fd. 3 cattle pens. Fd 3 small bunkers 6x4 just off well used trail which runs N-S In bunkers fd:1 manufactured Chi-Con poncho (green), 1 NVA uniform (green), 1 khaki shirt, 2 rice bowls, 1 had 18 AK 47 rds & 5 spearheads. A Co. destroyed everything. (Bde Lockhart 1700hrs.	Bde DO	BC
43	1607		(C) Bn SITREP Neg DTG 041500: A Co. 496434, 10-491432, 20-497431, 30-495436, B Co. 489424, 10-489424, 20-485431, 20Y-485428, 30-Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. 498419, 10-501422, 20-497424, 30-502424, A Co. 1/20-501425, 10-neg commo, 30- neg commo.	DO	DC
44	1625		(C) Spt Rpt. B Co. CP DTG 041445July70 Found 3-Hootches in tall elephant grass, Hootches were 6'X6', 2 were at 489424, 1 was at 489422, used within last 4 or 5 days. 1 large trail running N-S, neg equipment; destroyed hootches. (Bde Lockhart 1700 hrs)	DO Bde	DC
45	1710		(C) Bn SITREP Neg DTG 041600. Loc; A Co. 496434, 10-491432, 20-508547, (497431) 30-492433, B Co.-489424, 10-489424, 20Y-485428, 30- Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co.-498424, 10-502425, 20-497424, 30-502424, Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20-503428, 10-511422, 20-503428, 30-511422.	Bde DO	DC
46	1723		(C) DTG 041630, Dolphin 24 to 4/5 TOC (cont)		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
06No Pages
8

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

Cont.

04 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
			(C) Off station 1620 30 min blade time. Garman	DO	DC
47	1840		(C) Bde to 4/3 Lockhart: Cancel AO ext B-69- for 4th Regt Cox	Do	DC
48	1840		(C) Bde (Lockhart) to 4/3: 041755: C&C times for 5 July. 0700-0900, 1600-1800. Cox	DO	DC
49	1845		(C)DTG 041755. Bde (Lockhart) to 4/3: Weather warning -- 1600-2300. Thunder showers. Minimum cond. 1000' scattered. 3000' overcast 1 mile visibility until end of storm. Winds variable 15 knots / gust to 30. To Cadet 1800. Sent to Switchboard for dissemination 1805. Cox	DO	DC
50	1850		(C)Bde to 4/3TOC (Lockhart): Request ASAP clearance on 780334 for beacon by 4/21. Cleared by LT Kwasigpoch. (Grid changed to 723309 at 1845 hrs) Garman	DO	DC
51	1857		(C) Bn SITREP Neg DTG 041700: A Co. 496434, 10-491432, 20-497438, 30-492436 B Co. CP same, 20-485432, 484428, CCo. OPCON 3/1, D Co. same, Recon- Cadet, A Co. 1/20-503428, 10-511422, 20-503428, 30-511422.	DO	DC
52	1900		(C)Spt Rpt.: A Co. 1/20, 1st Plt & 3rd Plt. at 511422 DTG 041630, Rec'd appr. 40 rds light auto wpns fire from 2 wps. Rec'd fire from appr grid 507424. Eng with Arty, 2 WP Then changed grid to 512426 & eng 1 WP & 10 HE. Results unk. Rec'd neg further rds after initial contact. Passed to Bde (Lockhart) 041845. Garman.	DO Bde	DC
53	1905		(C) DTG 041800, From TMF, String 160 target 0: 3 personnell moving NE at 2mph with medal confirmed. Did not eng; neg clearance. From DATO (KEB)	DO	DC
54	1910		(C) Bn SITREP Neg DTG 041800 Loc: A Co. 496434, 10-492431, 491433, 20-497438, 30-492436, 490435, B Co. 489424, 10-486434, 20-485432, 20-485428, 30-Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. 498424, 10-501422, 20-496425, 30-503425, 502423, Recon- Cadet, A Co. 1/20-504428, 10-30-511422.	Bde DO	DC
Cont.					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
Cont.				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					04 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
55	1920		(C) List of negatives, C-P residual 30 June SJH, Passed to Cadet 1930 hrs. Garman.	DO	DC		
56	1925		(C) DTG 041920 A Co. 1/20 to 4/3: New location 10 & 30 506432. Cox	DO	DC		
57	1940		(C) DTG 1935: Bde (Lockhart) to 4/3; Ref msg from 86-Bde has diff grids. Grids 5446-5846-5844 along BT/ML boundary- 5742-556420 along BT/ML boundary-5442 N- start. Cox	DO	DC		
58	1945		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A 120 CP 504429				
			1 Plt & 3 Plt 506432	DO	rj		
59	2000		(C) Bn SITREP ner loc same B Co CP 498429				
			1 Plt 489434, 486434, 2 Plt 485432, 484428				
			3 Plt CADET, D Co CP 498424, 1 Plt 501422				
			2 Plt 496425, 3 Plt 503425, 502423	DO	rj		
60	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj		
61	2105		(C) CADET req LOH 1100 hrs to take 21 to SJH				
		2105	at 1400 hrs to take 21 to CADET, Lockhart	DO Bde	rj		
62	2130		(C) BaTo Loc's; C20A-573407, P83D-498296				
			P84D-503333	DO	rj		
63	2135		(C) BaTo intell; 1 LF/VC Plt commDinh Bien				
			wpons 1 Lt MG & indiv wpons BS 472283 -TG 04				
			-1100 F-3 rating				
			1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpons BS 595281 DTG 041200				
			F-3 rating				
			1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpons BS 573252 DTG 041300				
		2100	F-3 rating Bde Lockhart	DO Bde	rj		
64	2145		(C) Companies MAP Loc's; A Co, 496435, 496433				
			493433, 493430, 497437, 499439, 491434, 490434				
			490432, 490431, 493436, 491436, B Co 489433				
			489435, 486433, 485435, 485431, 485433				
			483428, 484427, D Co 502424, 490425, 501424,				
			502422, 501421, 498424, 497425, 502426				
			497423, A 1/20 neg. maps	DO	rj		
65	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj		
66	2230		(C) Minh Long Loc's P79D-495508, C17A				
			512572	DO	rj		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0100	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same		
02	0200	(C) Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same	DO	TM
03	0300	(C) Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same	DO	TM
04	0400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
05	0500	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DI	TM
06	0600	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
07	0625	(C) LZ at CP for A4/5 496434, 3rd 492436	DO	TM
08	0635	(U) First hooksortie 0830 hrs	DO	TM
09	0655	(C) Company C 4/5 PZ is 515176.	DO	CS
10	0655	(C) At 050625 elements of Recon. left perimeter.	DO	CS
11	0700	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Neg same, B company neg same; Co C LZ 411; Co D same; A/1-20; Recon OP BS566445.	DO	JS
12	0725	(C) Dolphin 29 on sta 0710. Tail nr 445.	DO	JS
13	0725	(C) Msg fr Commo to all Co's: Use KAC 3 starting 05 July. Each set is for 2 days. Save old sets and turn in when new ones are picked up.	DO, All Co's	JS
14	0730	(C) Can get LOH at 1100 but cant get it at 1400. Possibly at 1515, rec'd fr LZSJ by McEwen.	DO	JS
15	0730	(C) Co C PZ is BS515776.	DO	JS
16	0730	(C) Fr A/1-20 PZ BS506432 06 Jul 10	DO	JS
17	0731	(C) Fr Co A: Line #15 has not had R&R yet, 8/ personnel present for duty; Nr of pers on RR & Leave is now 7.	DO	JS
18	0731	(C) Fr Co A: L 36 has RR 9 July; L75 has leave 8 July; Asked if both can come in on RS and answer is affirmative.	DO, Co A	JS
19	0732	(C) At 0700 at BS566445 Recon fd 8 x 155 mm boxes tied together in form of table lying along trail heading NNW. Boxes are 1 - 2 months old and have not been used. Trail has not been used. Boxes were empty.	DO, S-2	JS
20	0800	(C) Corrective entry for #19: Items were not 155mm ammo boxes, but were 155mm powder cannisters.	DO, S-2	JS
21	0805	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Recon squad BS565446.		
22	0940	(C) Passed to Warlord slick A/1-20 Inf's locs BS504429 & BS506432; also told to check in with ground troops when working in that area. By FRENCH.	DO, Warlord	JS
23	0905	(C) Fr GARMAN fr Bde: LOH for 1100, 1515.	DO	JS
24	0905	(C) Dolphin 29 off sta at 0905	DO	JS
25	0905	(C) At 0835 at BS565446, 565454 Recon spotted 1 new trail used 2-3 days ago, running N by NW. At 2d grid observed 1 rice paddy off trail with 1 plow and 1 water buffalo pen. Recon is observing.	DO, S-2	JS

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
26	0916	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except all of Co A/I-20 at BS504429.	DO, Arty	JS
27	1014	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 2d Plat BS485452, 485459; Co D 1st Plat BS502426, 2d Plat BS501425, 3d Plat BS504426; all others same.	DO, Arty	JS
28	1105	(C) LOH on station at 1055.	DO	JS
29	1125	(C) Pass to rear: Co C will be arriving LZ BRONCO about 061500 Jul 70; meet them and carry to NE pad to be hooked to LZSJ around 1500.	DO, TOC LZSJ	JS
30	1129	(C) Daily Op plans called to Bde by FRENCH.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
31	1155	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 2d Plat BS485452, 481427; Co D CP & 4th Plat BS499426, 2d Plat BS505427, 3d Plat BS505426; Co A/I-20 CP & 1st & 3d Plat BS506433, 2d Plat BS504457, 4th Plat BS503434.	DO, Arty	JS
31	1145	(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D 2d Plat at BS505427 fd 1 hootch 8 x 8 x 5 also 1 bunker 4' x 5', bomb shelter type, 1 trail running E-W; last used 3-4 days ago, neg findings.	DO, S-2, LZSJ	JS
32	1146	(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1150 at BS505454 Co A/I-20 Inf fd / sleeping pans into side of hill 6' to 9' deep; they were large enough for 5 persons on inside; last used 3-4 wks ago; neg findings.	DO, S-2, LZSJ	JS
33	1230	(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1210 at BS505444 A/I-20 fr BS505438 they saw 1 VC at BS505444; prox was too great to distinguish what he was wearing or carrying, shot 105mm Arty on his loc with unk results.	DO, S-2	JS
34	1234	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 2d Plat BS484433, 481427; Co D 2d Plat BS507430, 3d Plat BS503427; Co A/I-20 2d Plat BS502437, 503438, 3d Plat BS507437, 4th Plat BS503435.	DO, Arty	JS
35	1359	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS496434, 1st Plat BS492431, BS491433, 2d Plat BS497439, 3d Plat BS492436, BS490435, 4th Plat BS496434; Co B CP BS489429, 1st Plat BS489424, BS486434, 2d Plat BS484433, BS481427; Co D CP BS502429, 1st Plat BS502426, 2d Plat BS505430, 3d Plat BS502427, 4th Plat BS502429; Co A/I-20 CP BS506433, 1st Plat BS506433, 2d Plat BS505435, BS505434, 3d Plat BS506433, 4th Plat BS505437.	DO, Arty	JS
36	1405	(C) Msg rec'd fr LZSJ: AO Ext 69 disapproved by ML.	DO	JS
37	1415	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D CP & 4th Plat BS502432, 1st Plat BS503427; Co A/I-20 all ele loc BS506433.	DO, Arty	JS
38	1420	(C) Tentative locs for night pans 05 Jul 70 are as fol: Co A CP & 4th Plat BS496433, 1st Plat BS491433, BS491432, 2d Plat BS497436, 3d Plat BS492436, BS491435; Co B CP & 4th Plat BS489429, 1st Plat BS489428, BS485435, 2d Plat BS483428, BS485432; Co D BS506432; Co A/I-20 BS506432.	DO, Bde	JS
39	1428	(C) Airlifts requests passed to all companies by 1LT GAINES and HARPER.	DO, All Co's	JS

05 Jul 10

CONFIDENTIAL

Page Number

03

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
40	1430	(C) Msg to C/4-3: You will be trucked to LZ BRONCO 06 Jul at 1530; you will be airlifted to LZSJ and secure FSB SAN JUAN; opns order issued to you at LZSJ.	DO, Co C	JS
41	1430	(C) At 1300 Co D 1st Plat fd at BS502426 1 hootch containing 1 lb of documents (2 notebooks and 1 roster of names). Hut not used in 2-3 days; hut destroyed and documents backhauled.	DO, S-2	JS
42	1435	(C) At 1305 at BS502429 Co D fd 2 hootches 4' x 6' and 2 tunnels; 1 went 8' into hill and ended; 1 went 10' into hill and spread out; fd 1 60mm bipod in poor cond ser #55350 USA 1945; Firestone T&R; 23 chicom entrenching tool blades, 8 cannisters from 15 RR. cannisters and entrenching tools were very rusted and they were buried; bipod will be backhauled. Area was used within last 48 hrs and had fires and water Buffalo remains.	DO, S-2	JS
43	1525	(C) LOH on sta at 1525.	DO	JS
44	1525	(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1315 at BS506435 Co A/1-20 Inf fd 1 well used trail running N-SE used within last 5 days. Rain had washed away any tracks, but water buffalo manure was fairly fresh along trail.	DO, S-2	JS
45	1532	(C) Recon sqd closed on LZ CADET at this time.	DO	JS
46	1535	(C) Airlift schedule changes passed to Bde by FRENCH.	DO, S-2	JS
47	1536	(C) Msg to A/1-20 from Bn S-3: A/1-20 msn set up day logger vic LZ; check out two intel grids BS 760319, BS764308 do nothing until evening max sqd amb S AO. Bn CO and S-3 will come to your LZ after CA to tell you what. Intel grids: C-3 rating: 50 VC from C219 LP Co armed with 2 B40's, 2 M/9's, and SA; Msn attack RR sta at BS795383 AN THUONG BS606374 4 - 6 Jul 10.	DO, A/1-20	JS
48	1540	(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1505 at BS506433 Co A/1-20 and Co D rec'd approx 15 rds auto wpn fire from approx grid BS508425 OT 3000 mls, Co D sending 1 element to check area.	DO, S-2	JS
49	1544	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D CP, 2d & 4th Plat BS506433, 1st Plat BS504428, 3d Plat BS 504421.	DO, Arty	JS
50	1550	(C) Rec'd weather rep fr COX LZSJ: Weather warning 1600 - 2400 isolated thundershowers in AO min cond 1000 ft scattered; 2500 ft broken; 8000 ft overcast; 1 mile visibility till after storm; winds 15-35k; rec'd by FRENCH.	DO, S-2	JS
51	1620	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
52	1715	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
53	1715	(C) G-ORD 7-70 issued to Co A and Co D 4-3 Inf.	DO, Co A, Co D	JS
54	1719	(C) Rec'd weather fr LZSJ for 06 July: Temp 95-76; Humid 95-55; Winds NE-SE; 5-10 knots outlook is raining or thundershowers in afternoon and evening; little change for next 3 days; sunrise 0618; sunset 1921; moonrise 0754; moonset 2049; 5% illum and increasing.	DO, S-2	JS
55	1814	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 1st Plat BS406451, 426454, 2d Plat BS404453, BS404428; Co D BS506431.	DO, Arty	JS

Date

5 Jul 70

Page Number
CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
56	1840	(C) Request LOH 1600 06 Jul 70 to carry Bn CO ir LESS to La BRUNCO. To LOCKHART, Bde	DO, Bde	JS
57	1900	(C)Nm SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
58	1910	(C)To Bde Lockhart-when the commander's meeting is- if it is acceptable for the XO to stand in for the CO due to 4/3 movements 06 July	DO	TM
59	1915	(C)To Bde Lockhart-change prior LOH req to 1145 to carry CO from SJH to VIP pad Bde. 1600 to carry Maj Jew from VIP pad Bde to SJH to assume command.	DO, Bde	TM
60	1920	(C)From B Co.-Pd 464427 for 6 July	DO	TM
61	1935	(C)From Minh Long-P79D 512504, C17A 528546-524556	DO	TM
62	1945	(C)D Co. needs these items tomorrow, smoke, batteries, PRC 25	DO	TM
63	2000	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 496424, 1st 492431-491433, 2nd 491439, 3rd 492436-4890435, B 489429, 1st 488431-485434, 2nd 484428-484433, D 506431, A 1/20 506433	DO, SJH	TM
64	2023	(C)CC time 0100-0900 to 1600 -1600 06 July	DO	TM
65	2025	(C)XO can sit in on meeting for CO. CO has trans. to Bde However.	DO, SJH	TM
66	2041	(C)From SJH-Need approval for Box 60 UL 5144, LR 5435 and Box 67 UL 4639, LR 5435. App. Lt Gaines	DO, SJH	TM
67	2100	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
68	2145	(C)From SJH-Documents CIS today contained- lessons & rice receipts from 1964 & 1965.	DO	TM
69	2151	(C)From BaTo- P83D 415303, P84D 492345, C 21A 519399	DO	TM
70	2155	(C)Spt Rpt-A 1/20 2nd plt spotted a fire at above grid, 506445, 3rd plt thought they could see 4 personnel by fire. Engaged with arty. A1/20 called in wrong grid so Arty missed target completely	DO	TM
71	2200	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
72	2250	(C)Spt Rpt-From Arty inner perimeter guard between bunkers 6 & 7. Saw 1 unk pers approx 4 mts in front of their bunker. They challenged this person and he ran to the NW between bunkers 6 & 7. Lt Landis questioned the personnel at bunkers 6 & 7 and they saw no one running. The unk person ran into a string with tin cans tied onto it. Arty bunker fired one shot into air as person evaded	DO,	TM
73	2300	(C)Bn SITREP Neg all locations same	DO	TM
74	2400	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
75	2400	(C)Journal closed	DO	TM
76	2400	(C)Journal Summary-4-3 inf cont off and amb ops in Cadet AO. A1-20 still upon to 4-3. C Co upon to 3-1. Ref item # 25 Rcn fd a trail and rice paddy. Ref # 31 D 2nd plt fd hootch. Ref #32,33 A 120 fd hootch and spotted 1 VC. Neg res. Ref # 41 D fd 1 hootch and 1 lb of documents. Ref # 42 D fd 2 hootches and 2 tunnels. Also in one tunnel fd 60mm mortar tripod and other assorted materials. Ref # 70 A 1-20 spotted a fire called in arty called in wrong grid. Missed. Ref #72 Arty On Cadet's inner perimeter spotted one personnel he refused to answer challenge fired one rd at him he evaded out of the perimeter.. Neg further of import occurred		
77	2400	(C)Journal closed		TM

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf.
AVDF-BARKLocation
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	06 Jul 70	2400	06 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co 496434 CP, 1 Plt 492431, 491433, 2 Plt 497438, 3 Plt 492436, 490435, B Co CP 489429 1 Plt 488431, 485434, 2 Plt 484433, 484428, 3 Plt CADET, C Co opcon 3/1 on LZ 411, D Co 506431, Recon CADET, A Co 1/20- 506432	DO	rj
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
06	0500		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt 17 msn 246 HE 1 WP total 247 to Bde Amaro	DO Bde	rj
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP and closing down	DO	rj
08	0530		(C) Beacon Minh Long on sta 0500 off sta 0530 dropped 22x500 lb bombs 100/100 coverage BS435560 bunker complex neg BDA at this time		
		0540	to Bde Amaro	DO Bde	rj
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
10	0615		(C) LRRP Data DTG 070600 to 091800, 4546, 4542, 4946, 4942, Recon by LRRP tm ARVNs	DO	rj
11	0630		(C) Dolphin 26 on sta DTG 060630	DO	rj
12	0800		(C) DTG 060750, Fr Helix 34, On station will be VR'ing area in case we need help. Cox	DO	DC
13	0800		(C) DTG 060715, Dolphin 13 (C&) on station.	DO	DC
14	0805		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 0800hrs. Loc: A Co. 493437, (700310), B Co. 483433, 30- Cadet, C Co. same, D Co. 506431, Recon *Cadet, A Co. 1/20, 506432.	DO Bde	DO
15	0815		(C) D TG 060740, Warlord 26 on station to work Box 62. Cox	DO	DC
16	0815		(C) DTG 060805, Warlord 26 leaving Box 62. Neg results.	DO	DC
17	0926		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 0900, Loc: A Co. 700310,	cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 02		No Pages 5	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
Cont.				From Hr Date 6 July 70		To Hr Date	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
			(C) B Co. In process of CA'ing to SJH, 30-Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. 748328; Recon-Cadet, A Co. 1/20- 506432.	DO		DC	
18	0930		(C) 0910hrs From Bde Amaro- Hercules 728 is grounded with mechanical problems. Will We will have to use the hooks moving the Co.'s to move back to Cadet. LT Kwasigroch.	DO		DC	
19	1005		(C) LZ PZ times: A Co. 1st PZ 0715, last LZ 0803, Cold LZ. B Co. 1st PZ 0905, last LZ 0929; D Co. 1st PZ 0755, LZ 0900, cold LZ. A Co. A Co. 1/20 1st PZ 0930, last LZ 0956, cold LZ. To Bde (Norris) DTG 061000. Cox.	DO Bde		DC	
20	1020		(C) DTG061015; to Bde Norris: AO ext 70 cancelled this time. LT Kwasigroch.	DO Bde		DC	
21	1030		(C) Bn SITREP 1000hrs Loc Neg : A Co. CP700310, 10-703304, 20-699308, 30-700310, B Co. SJH, 30- Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. neg commo, Recon-Cadet.	BDe DO		DC	
22	1045		(C) Spt Rpt. From BA TO C20A DTG 060615 at 584400: Friendlies initiated contact with 1 VC at range of 25m. Res. 1 VC KIA. equipment CIA: 1 AK mag. To Bde (Norris) 061040. Cox	DO Bde		DC	
23	1055		(C) Bde CO. arrived SJH.	DO		DC	
24	1110		(C) Request, Air Cav Box 62; 5849-6142-7242-7249-start. Fr 070600 to 071800. Cox fr Norris 061038. Approved to Bde (Norris) 061105 Cox	DO Bde		DC	
25	1111		(C) Fr Bde (Norris) to 4/3 DTG 061106: Birds for Recon & B Co. 3rd Plt- 3 slicks & 1 hook. Time 1600. Cox	DO		DC	
26	1113		(C) Fr Bde (Norris) to 4/3 061105: Itinerary for COL W.R. Richardson, CO of 198th Bde. 10 July. 1135-1145 enroute to SJH. 1145-1220	cont.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

[Handwritten signature]

Org or Installation Cont.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

6 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
			(C) Briefing by 4/3 CO. 1220-1310 lunch SJH with CO 4/3. Cox	DO	DC
27	1135		(C) Bn SITREP 1100hrs Neg; Loc: A Co. CP 701703, 10-695299, 20-699300, 30-702306, B Co CP, 10-20- SJH, 30-Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. neg commo, Recon- Cadet.	DO	DC
28	1135		(C) Bde & Bn CO. departed SJH for Bronco. 1130hrs	DO	DC
29	1215		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1200hrs, Loc: A Co. CP 699300, 10-688198, 30-702302, B Co. SJH, 30-Cadet, C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. neg Commo, Recon-Cadet.	DO Bde	DC
30	1225		(C) Daily Op Plans sent to Bde. (Lockhart) 061220	DO Bde	BC
31	1315		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1300hrs, Loc: A Co. 691299, 10-686296, 10Y-687297, 20-684300, 30-698300, 30Y-696299, B Co. SJH, C Co. OPCON-3/1, D Co. neg commo, Recon- Cadet.	DO	DC
32	1350		(C) D Co. SITREP Neg; Loc: CP- 730315, 10-728315, 20-740331, 30-731321. DTG 061325.	DO	BC
33	1430		(C) Bn SITREP 1400hrs Neg, Loc: A Co. CP 684300, 10-686296, 687297, 20-673298, 30-698301, 700302, B Co. CP, 10, 20, SJH, 30-Cadet, C Co- Bronco, D Co. CP-727317, 10-728313, 20-740331, 30-728318; Recon- Cadet.	DO Bde	DC
34	1530		(C) Bn SITREP 1500hrs, Neg; Loc: A Co. CP- 681299, 10-686296-688297, 20-688297, 30-698301, B Co. SJH, 30-Cadet, C Co. Bronco, D Co. CP 725318, 10-728313, 20-737330, 30-728318.	DO	BC
35	1548		(C) DTG 061545: MSG Akridge requested time ext. on AO ext 69, because of possibility of personnel being stranded on Cadet.	DO Bde	DC
36	1625		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1600hrs, Loc: A Co.-same, B Co. same, C Co. same, D Co. CP-10-20--same, 30-727326, Recon-Cadet.	DO Bde	DC
37	1640		(C) Spt Rpt. DTG 061530, D Co. at 718313, 1st pl	cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

A

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

06 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
48	cont		(C) 719309, 722309, 723315, 724314, 721313, 723324, 725325, 724323, 717320, 719323, 728321 722319, 720316, 720318	DO	rj
49	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP 1 MF/VC Co Q-20 Bn Comm Dinh Phoi w/80 men heavy and indiv wpns, BS 637356 DTG 060900 F-6 1 LF/VC Plt comm Dinh Bien wpns 1 Lt MG & indiv BS 460377 DTG 061000 F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns BS 570240, DTG 061100 F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns, BS 604285 DTG 061200 F-3 rating	DO Bde S-2	rj
50	2130		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; intell source DIOCC BS 790322, 798326, D-2 rating, 60 armed VC of 120 Sapper Co will attack XUAN THANH at 831331 tonight	DO S-2	rj
51	2145	2145	(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; Minh Long Beacon 06 Jul for 070400 Bn 377 At BS 594470 to ML 062145	DO ML	rj
52	2150		(C) Minh Long Loc's; P75D-526534, 528536 P76D-500486, 506487	DO	rj
53	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
54	2200		(C) Bunker line checked and neg SITREP at 2100 hrs	DO	rj
55	2230		(C) Bunker line checked and neg SITREP at 2200	DO	rj
56	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar SITREP neg	DO	rj
57	2320		(C) A0 ext BS 814425 follow stream to 800444 E to trail to 804447 E along trail to 812450 ocea DTG 062400 july to 081800 july By 4721 #B78 for info only	DO	rj
58	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP Journal closed	DO	rj
59	2400		(C) Journal Summary-4-3 inf cont off and amb ops-A co in grids 4943, B-4842, 4843, C-opcon 3/1 on LZ 411, D-506431, Ren-Cadet.A 1/20-506432. Ref#08-Beacon, Minh Long- Ref#22-1 vc KIA DTG/ 06 1045 hrs- Ref#37-DTG 061530, D co. saw 5 VC in open at 718313 -Intell/ Ref.#49/50		
60	2400		(C) Journal closed		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
FELIX J. CIARLO JR., CPT., INFANTRY, S-3

Signature

06 July

CONFIDENTIAL

01	0100	(C)BN SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
02	0200	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
03	0300	(C)Bn SITREP Neg all locations same	TDO	TM
04	0400	()Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
05	0500	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
06	0600	(C)Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same	DO	TM
07	0645	(C) Turn operations over to SJH. All Nets closed	DO, SJH	DO
08	0645	(C) Journal Closed.	DO, SHH	CS

Org or Installation

S/2-S/3, 4th, Bn 3d Inf
AV, P-BARK

Location

LZ SAN JUAN
BS BS 635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

0001

07 Jul 70

2400

07 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co CP 681299, 1 Plt 686296, 688297, 2 Plt 673297, 3 Plt 698301, 700302, D Co CP 725318 1 Plt 723313, 720312, 2 Plt 720321, 724324 3 Plt 723319, 726320, B Co, C Co, & Rcn, SJH	DO	rj
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
06	0435		(C) Beacon Data fr ML; Rn 377 on sta 0355 off 0435, ord 22x500 lb bombs, cov 100/100 grid BS 594470, Bunker complex	DO	Bde rj
07	0455	0500	(C) 4.2 ammo rpt. 16 msn 27 HE total exp total exp to Bde to Bde Amaro	DO	Bde rj
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shut down	DO	rj
10	0640		(C) Helix 36 on station this time	DO	rj
11	0740	0741	(C) Pre planned Tgts called to Bde	DO, Bde	CS
12	0742		(C) Operations order issued to B company	DO, Company B	CS
13	0800	0801	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Locations Same.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
14	0840		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived SJH.	DO, Cmd.	CS
15	0850		(C) Warlords on station 070845 july 70 will be working in Box 62.	DO, Arty	CS
16	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc All Same.	DO, Arty	CS
17	0915		(C) Bde Cmd Departed SJH.	DO, Staff.	CS
18	0920		(C) Dolphin 11 Off station 0910, Blade time 1 hour 45 min.	DO 3-3 Air	AA
19	0950		Warlord off station.	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

07 July 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

20 1000 1005 (C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc All Same.

DO, Arty, Bde

21 1005 1005 (C) From Warload Dtg of Event, 070950 grid 614472- found fresh footprints on both sides of song Ve same footprints were bootprints going west to east and east to west. At Grid 625468 large number of huts Appox. 9' X 7' Destroyed some of huts and run out of Ord and could not destroy others. 1 hut looked like it was made out of plywood. Also bundles of straw, and Bamboo. Large number of benches, looked like Class room. Also saw some ponchos and clothing, also saw some unidentified material inside some of the Huts which were not Destroyed.

DO, Bde, S-2

CS

22 1020 1033 (C) Daily operational plans called to Bde

DO, Bde (Norris)

23 1100 (C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc Same.

DO, Arty

CS

24 1120 (C) URI 07 July 70 BS 438398 Unidentified 500 Meters picked up in AM Code FM

DO, S-2

CS

25 1122 1123 (C) From Bde Request Air Cav box 62 be approved From 5849 to 6142 to 7249 to Start. approved By Cpt Hagewood per Sop 071120 July 70.

DO, Bde

CS

26 1200 (C) For Info only AO Ext 36 UL 5578 LR 5776 DTG ASAP to 132400 July 70 From Bde AMARO

DO, S-3 Air

CS

27 1200 1203 (C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Loc Same except D Company CP 725318, 723313, 720312, 2nd plt 720321, 719321, 3rd plt 723319, 726320.

DO, Bde, Arty

CS

28 1230 (C) Intell. SIA 7 July C-3 Rating 635579 C-18 Guerilla w/70 Men Mission unk. 579542 200 men from 21st Regt From deLockhart.

DO, S-2

CS

29 1300 (C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc, Same except D company CP 725318, 1st Plt 723313-720312 2nd plt 718321, 3rd plt 718321 725314.

DO, Arty

CS

30 1345 1350 (C) D company 3rd Plt 2Sqd Dtg 071345 grid 725311. D company 3rd plt 2 Sqd came upon 1 person 30 yrs old KBA. wearing black PJ

Con't next page

CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					07 July 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
30	Con't		(C) He was going West on trail running E to W Bundle of Banana found by body.	DO, Bde	CS		
31	1400	1410	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc Same except D company 725318, 1st plt 723313, 720312, 2nd plt 718321 716323, 3rd plt 723314, 725 314.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS		
32	1500		(C) Helix Off Station.	DO	AA		
33	1500		(C) BN SITREP Neg, Locations, A Co N/C B&C SJH RECON SJH, B-00 OP 725318 1ST Plt 723313 723312, 2nd 718313-716323 3d 721314-720312.	DO	AA		
34	1520		(C) 635579 SIA 7 July C-3 C18 Guerilla W/70 men Mis unk 579542 200 Men from 21st Regt Men unk, Passed to men long.	DO	AA		
35	1524		(C) URI on 7 July AT BS 438398 500 Mtrs Prox UI Picked up in AM. Passed to Minh Long	XXXXO	AA		
36	1527		(C) Have enough typhoid vaccine for 1.000 persons, plen on 12 July. Passed to Minh Long	DO	AA		
37	1630		(C) A Co Cmd Freq is being overridden by VN.	DO Commo	AA		
38	1645		(C) BN Sitrep Neg 1600 Locations A N/C B N/C G N/C R N/C D 725318, 10 723313-720312 20, 716324-718328 30.719313-720313.				
39	1700		Dolphin time for 8 July 0700-1130.4 Hrs time	DO S-3 Air	AA		
40	1701		(C) Beacon Data, 8 July RN 376 0400 663460 by SJH, RN 369 8 July 1500, 581477	DO S-3 Air	AA		
41	1702		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, All Locations same.	DO	AA		
42	1745		(C) Minh Long Locations, P 80 D 511550-513547 P 82 D 508458-510461 P 82 D 543467-553462	DO	AA		
43	1750		(C) Dolphin 11 Off Sta, Blade time AM 2hr & 10 Min, Pn 1 Hr 55 Min	DO S-3 Air	AA		
44	1800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, All Locations same.	DO	AA		
45	1815		(C) Request for AO EXT, Grids 6629 TO 6528 TO 6525 TO 6825, 7164/13/100/1417/76/ TO 7224 TO 7824 TO 7830, From 25 0800 July TO 012400 Aug 70. To target against 403rd Sapper BN. Recieved by Lockhart	DO	AA		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Date

07 July 70

Hr

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
46	1815		(C) Request for AO EXT, Grids 607430 TO 5943 TO 5940 TO 6140, Intrusion of travel by r con Plt. Recieved by Lockhart.	DO	AA
47	1900		(C) BN SITREP Neg, All Locations Same except D Co, CP 722317, 1st 722313-720312 2nd Plt 714327-716324 3d Plt 714311 714314.	DO	AA
48	1945	1945	(C) Preplanned Beacons and Air Strikes sent to Bde Lockhart,	DO	rj
49	1950		(C) Companies MAP locations CP 678298, 683300 1.4, 685296, 686295, 685297, 1.9, 687298, 687296, 5.4, 671296, 675297, 675296, 675294, 3.4, 697299, 698298, 697301, 3.9, 700300, 699301, D Co 715322, 713317, 726318, 725317, 720324, 719309, 722309, 725313, 722312, 720318 717323, 715325, 718326, 712328, 716324, 716316 718316, 713310, 716313	DO	rj
50	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
51	2025		(C) Motor staples completed at 2015 hrs	DO	rj
52	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
53	2115		(C) Bunker line checked and alert at this time	DO	rj
54	2130		(C) Message fr Bde concerning radios to be drawn by Division was passed on to Cpt Schultz	DO	rj
55	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
56	2230		(C) Bato intell; 1 MF/VC Plt C-29 Co. wpns 1 BAR, 1 B40, & indiv BS 609360 DTG 071200 F-6 1 LF/VC Plt comm Dinh Bien wpns indiv & 1 BAR BS 460342 DTG 071100 F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns BS 530360 DTG 071300 F-3 rating 1 Blacksmith shop BS 533404 plus 1 Plt C-29 Co comm Dinh Tu, 69 huts & 30 personnel DTG 5 Jul 70, C-2 rating 200 Vc fr Q-20 Bn heavy and indiv wpns, moved fr 536375 to 617360 DTG 060700 C-2 rating	Lockhart DO Bde S-2	rj
57	2230		Sptrpt fr C'co cp, sqd. of the 3d Plt on bunker #3 suspected movement requested illum. Req. denied by Cpt Schwebach, bunker line informed to keep alert, keep us informed, & if they have TGT	DO S-2	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 01		No Pages 5	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVT-BANK		LZ SAN JUAN HILL BS 635382		From Hr 0001 Date 08 Jul 70		To Hr 2400 Date 08 Jul 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co CP 681299, 1 Plt 686296, 688297, 2 Plt 673297, 3 Plt 698301, 700302, B Co & C Co SJ D Co CP 722317, 1 Plt 727313, 720312, 2 Plt 714327, 716324, 3 Plt 714311, 714314, Recon SJH	DO	rj		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj		
03	0120		(C) Sgt Henry checked bunker line Sitrep neg	DO	rj		
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj		
05	0230		(C) Bunker line checked by CP neg Sitrep	DO	rj		
06	0300		(C) Bn SITREP NEG loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj		
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj		
08	0405		(C) 0400 hr Beacon cancelled due to ^{non} availability of aircraft	DO	rj		
09	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj		
10	0510	0515	(C) 4.2 ammo rpt 19 men 30 HE total exp to Ede Norris	DO	Ede rj		
11	0530		(C) Bunker line checked by Sgt Koon, Stitt on bunker 5 ^{asleep} asleep , no one on guard on 10 but, many within asleep, only one up on 6, 7, 8,	DO	rj		
12	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP and closing down at this time	DO	rj		
13	0700		(C) Bn SITREP NEG, A CP 681299, 1st 686296 695300, 2nd 673297, 3rd 698301-700302, B SJH C SJH, D CP 722317, 1st 722313-720312 2nd 714327-716324 3rd 714311-714314, R SJH	DO	AA		
14	0710		(C) Dolphin 11 on station.	DO	AA		
15	0745		(C) Request for ext for recon disapproved.	DO S-3	AA		
16	0800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, All Locations same except D 1st plt 722313.	DO	AA		
17	0815		(C) Beacon at 1500, 581477, Neg clearance due to prox of friendlies.	DO S-3 Air	AA		
18	0825		(C) Helix 37 spotted 3 pers in open, told to contact BA 10	SO	AA		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 2		No Pages 5	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				8 July			
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
19	0845		(C) Radio justification sent to Bde(NORRIS)	DO Commo		AA	
20	0850		(C) Req mine sweep team and dog team on LZ Left 140900 July 70, will be secured by B4/3 Passed to NORRIS.	DO		AA	
21	0904		(C) Maj Northquest would like tent plans for Bde Recon Zone ASAP.	DO		AA	
22	0910		(C) BN Sitrep Neg, Locations A Same B Same C Same D CP 722317, 10 72-313 20 713320 714323 30 714311- 714314.	DO		AA	
23	0927		(C) AIR CAV Request BOX # 62 090600 TO 091800; BS 5849-6142-7242-7249 TO Start. APP OPT S	DO		AA	
24	0955		(C) Tentatives recieved from D Co	DO		AA	
25	1000		(C) BN Sitrep Neg, All locations Same.	DO Bde		AA	
26	1002		(C) From warlord 9, 2 Male VC/NVA KIA At 425395 one with blue shirt one with black shirt both in black pants, LOH Recovered 1 pistol belt & holster, one first aid pouch with viet writing & one homemade grenade.	DO		AA	
27	1030		(C) Recon issued order for movement BY Cpt Schwabach	DO		AA	
28	1036		(C) 1500hr Beacon will be put in by SJH Call 663460, cleared by AVN	DO S-3 Air		AA	
29	1037		(C) Daily O Plan for ASD Sent to Bde for 09 July, Rec By Norris.	DO		AA	
30	1047		(C) Helix 34 on sta to work with warlords.	DO		AA	
31	1055		(C) Dolphin 17 off sta 4 Hrs Blade time.	DO AX		AA	
32	11 0		BN SITREP Neg, All Loc Same Except D 20 714326	DO		AA	
33	1120		(C) 5 Jul 70, F-3 1 Flt c-120 NFVC 25 Pers, 1 Aid sta at BS 792320, 10 Sec, 15 react for local guerillas. Aid Sta cap 20, 1 Chief Med Duong minh hai is regrouped from N/V, 4 B40, 1 M79 & indiv small arms, area is heavily mined, 1 ast loc 790322.	DO S-2		AA	
34	1130		(C) Col Barlow Arrived SJH	DO		AA	
35	1145		(C) MAP REPORT TO BDE(NORRIS)	DO		AA	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

Date 8 July

Page Number 3

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
36	1205	(C) Col Barlow departed SJH	DO	A
37	1203	(C) BN SITREP Neg, All Elements same except D Co CP 720317, 1st 722313, 20 709326-713328 30 714311 711313	O BDE	AA
38	1300X	(C) BN SITREP Neg, All Locations same except D Co CP 716315 10 722313 20 708327-713325 30 711311 713313.	DO	AA
39	1420	(C) Bn SITREP Neg; 081400, Loc.- all same except D Co. 30Y710312.	DO Bde	DC
40	1445	(C) 081435 Helix 31 on station for general VR & to monitor 1500 hr Beacon.	DO	DC
41	1515	(C) Bn SITREP Neg. 081500, Loc: all same except D Co.- 20-705326, 20Y-713325, 30-709312, 30Y-710310	DO	DC
42	1530	(C) DTG 081510: D Co. to 4/3; 710310- D Co. obs 3 huts repaired that they had destroyed on another msn.	DO S-2 Bde	DC
43	1535	(C) DTG 081530 Intel. Bde Norris to 4/3: BS 660338 C-3 SIA 8 July 70, 6 July unidentified NVA Bn with 200 men, mission move to Gia Vuc for operation.	DO S-2	DO
44	1540	(C) DTG 081537; CPT Shea to CPT Schwebach: VIP is GEN. Rossen, he is Deputy CO of USARV. He will be in Bde AO approx 1300 9 July. Will be visiting SJH only, approx 1315 hrs.	DO	DC
45	1545	(C) 081525 Bde Norris to 4/3: BS 557570 C-3 SIA 8 July 70. 100 VC at above loc. Mission unk.	DO	DC
46	1550	(C) 1525hrs Bde Norris to 4/3 TOC: BS 690518 C-3 525 8 Jul 4 Jul 83d VC Provincial ME Bn with 180 men Unit was relieving additional military tactic training.	DO S-2	DC
47	1600	(C) Beacon on sta. 1505hrs, Dropped 22, 500lb bs, 100% coverage. 1 sec explo. Off sta. 1550: 663460	DO Bde	DC
48	1650	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, 1600hrs, Loc: all same, except D Co. CP-712315, 10-722313, 20-702325, 20Y-708326, 30-709312, 30Y-710310,	DO Bde	DC
49	1700	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, 1700hrs, Loc: all same, except D Co. CP-709314, 10-722313, 20-702325, 20Y-708326, 30-709312, 30Y-710310.	DO, Arty	WC
50	1740	(C) DTG 081640. Warlord 9 to 4/3: Warlords working box 68 obs, Base Camp under construction- center of mass 441401. 1st A/S- 1107-1115, destroyed 3 lg bunkers & 1 lg structure- 2 KIA. Warlord had obs 3pers in green uniforms entering structure earlier. 2d A/S 1210-1221 5 structures & 9 lg bunkers destroyed. 3rd A/S 1247-1257- 4 lg bunkers destroyed. 1715-441401 obs. fresh trail going N across bomb crater. 440415. New Base Camp- 10 lg structures, 4 str. destroyed- 1 lg struc.- 20x70. Looked like Mess Hall- Classroom affair. To Bde (Lockhart) 081725	DO Bde S-2	DC
51	1800	(C) 1750hrs Warlord 9 to 4/3 TOC: Working in Box 62 CPT Hagewood cleared nearest friendlies. SJH	DO	DC
52	1801	(C) 1737hrs Bde to 4/3 TOC: R377 0400 659407 Base Camp suspected loc of 21st Regt. R356 2400 620515 suspected loc of 21st Regt. C&C time 0700-1130. (Preston)	DO XXX	DC

Cont.

CONFIDENTIAL

Date 00 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Page Number

4

5

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
53	1945	(C) Bn SITREP. Neg. Loc: All same except D Co. - 707313, 10- 722313, 20- neg commo, 20Y707328, 30- 707314 30Y 709310. 1800hrs	DOBde	DC
54	1946	(C) 1820hrs; Warlord 9 to 4/3: Results of VR of Box 62, neg findings.	DO	DC
55	1947	(C) 1825hrs Bde (Lockhart) to 4/3: Air Cav 61, 5854 to 6454 to 6642 to 6142. DTG 090600 to 091800.	DO	DC
56	2000	(C) Spt Rpt Fr A Co 3plt 2Sqd. rec at 1855 DTG of event 1740 08 Jul 70, at BS 699301, 4 map detonated, res 1 KIA male 25 yrs old moving NE to SW on trail neg head or foot gear wearing khaki shirt and blue shorts, had medium length hair, wearing leather belt with brass buckle no markings, carrying Chi Chom & web pouch, 6 SKS rds. 1 NVA 1st aid band all in us case , 1 US compass case, 6x6ft. NVA plastic 300 dong, 1 US sewing kit, comb 1 US razor, 4 Marlboroughs (C-ration type, & toothpaste	DO Bde S-2	rj
57	2005	(C) Minh Long locs P76D-512476, P75D-518521, 527530 P77D-554473, 553347	DO	rj
58	2010	(C) Fr Bde Lockhart, URI 755327, unidentified, Prox. 2000m late afternoon	DO S-2	rj
59	2015	(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co CP 681299, 1 Plt 686296, 695300, 2 Plt 673295, 2Plt 673297, 3 Plt 698301, 700302, B Co SJ, C Co SJ, D Co Cp 707313 1 Plt 722313, 2 Plt 702325, 707328, 3 Plt 707314, 709310, Ren SJ	DO	rj
60	2020	(C) D Co Want on extraction of equipment fr 14 wants bird to stop with either 1 case LRRP's or 2 cases of C's, 59-Air Drop same	DO	rj
61	2025	(C) Companies MAP' Loc's A Co, 678298, 683300, 685296, 686295, 685297, 687298, 687296, 671296 675297, 675296, 675294, 697299, 698298, 697301 700300, 699301, 671295, 675294, 671296, 675297 675296, D Co 703327, 708328, 705327, 705321, 702321 720314, 719309, 722309, 725312, 722314, 720313, 709310 710311, 715309, 715310, 706313, 708315	DO	rj
62	2025	(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar up on bunker and has neg SITREP, A Co CP 681299, 1 Plt 686296 695300, 2 Plt 673295, 673297, 3 Plt 698301, 700302 B Co, C Co, & Ren SJH, D Co CP 707313, 1 Plt 709310 714309, 2 Plt 707320, 707328, 3 Plt 709310, 714309	D DO	rj
63	2025	(C) BaTO Locs; P85D-553303, P86D-553310, C22A-520320	DO	rj
64	2030	(C) BaTo intell, 1 MF/VC Plt fr C-29 company wpns 1 BAR & indiv BS 550392 DTG 081000 F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns BS 480322 DTG 081300 F-3 rating Lockhart	DO S-2 Bde	rj

CONFIDENTIAL

EK

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

01

No Pages

6

Ordnance Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3 Inf
AVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	09 Jul 70	2400	09 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co CP 681299, 1 Plt 686296, 695300, 2 Plt 673295, 673297, 3 Plt 698301, 700302, B Co & C Co, D Co CP 707313, 1 Plt 709310, 714309, 2 Plt 707320, 707328, 3 Plt 709310, 714309, Rcn SJ	DO	rj
02	0005		(C) Spt Rpt Fr Radar, 082335, Jul 70 Rec by JRV BS 624394, organic radar reported 5 to 8 packs moving E to W, at an azimuth of 5690, range 1720, BS 624394, Eng at 2338, by 4.2 motar. Adjusted west 100meters by radar, then to final grid of BS 627393. ROM 2353 hrs, Exp 4.2 - 1 CS & 25 HE to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde S-2	rj
03	0040		(C) 2400 hr Beacon cancelled, till 092400	DO	rj
04	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
05	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
06	0210		(C) Rcn leaving at this time	DO	rj
07	0215		(C) Sgt strock walked the line all up and neg at this time	DO	rj
08	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP Rcn 634387	DO	rj
09	0315		(C) Spt Rpt A Co 3 Plt had mech go off, will check at first light	DO	rj
10	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP Rcn 630389	DO	rj
11	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
12	0510		(C) 4.2 ammo /Rpt 10 Men 40 HE 1 CS total 41 rds to Bde		
13	0515		(C) Sgt Strock checked bunker line neg SITREP	DO	rj
14	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg and clos- ing down at this time Rcn 625387	DO	rj
15	0700		(C) Dolphin 15 on sta.	DO S-3 Air	AA
16	0710		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, All Loc Same Beacon 707313/ 623390	DO	AA
17	0715		(C) A co had a map go off at 0235 at 679299 2 Leopard 71A.XXX	DO Bde	AA
18	0750		(C) Change in iten Gen Rossen Arrive SJH 1430 - 1450.	DO S-3 XO	AA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

DA 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

2

No Pages

6

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Date

09 July 70

Hr

To

Date

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

19

0825

(C) Pre planned tgt list to bde.

DO BDE

AA

20

0845

(C) Gen Roosen will go to LZ Bayonet after
SJH, Be on stand by after 1400.

DO

AA

21

0855

Tent loc recieved from A,D, Recon

DO

AA

22

0900

(C) BN SITREP Neg. ~~1400/1414~~ Loc Same, Ren 623
394.

DO

AA

23

0915

(C) Daily Gplan report to Bde.

DO Bde

AA

24

0916

(C) Airlift schedule to Bde (AMARO) (NORRIS)

DO Bde

AA

25

1000

(C) BN SITREP Neg, Locations, A Co Cp 681299
10 686296-695300 20 673295-673297 30 698301
699298. B Co SJH C Co SJH D Co CP 707313
10 720305 20 707320 708333 30 709310 704309
Ren 622396.

DO Bde

AA

26

1010

(C) Dolphin 15 off sta blade time 2'30"

DO

AA

27

1100

(C) BN SITREP Neg. A CP 681299 10 695293-695300
20 674293-673297 30 698301 698296. B SJH
C SJH D CP 707313 10 710314-724303 20 707320
707330-30 709310-714309

DO

AA

28

1110

Col Hoffman Arrived SJH

29

1125

Col Hoffman departed SJH, Col Barlow Arr SJH

DO

AA

30

1145

Col Barlow dept SJH

DO

AA

21

1155

Gen Mataxis Arr SJH

DO

AA

22

1208

Gen Mataxis Dept SJH

DO

WC

23

1222

(C) BN SITREP Neg. A Co. 681299, 10-683292,
695300, 20-674292, 673297, 30-698301, 698296
B Co. SJH, C Co. SJH. D Co. 707313, 10-710314
724303, 20-707320, 707328, 30-709310, 714309
Recon-623397

DO, Bde

WC

24

1225

(C) Air-cav req. Box 61. DTG 100600-101800
July. 5854-6454-6642-6142-start. App It Gained Bde

WC

25

1245

(C) From Sia Intel 625480, 01 BN 21st Regt 200
persman unk, 625599 C-3 of 38th Regt 100 Pers
man unk

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

09 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
25	Cont'd		582192 580592 C-3 C18 Co 60 Pers msn unk.	DO S-2	AA
26	1300		(C) BN SITREP Neg, A Cp 681299 10 683299 695500 20 674292-675297 30 695301-698296 B SJH C SJH D Cp 70731310 709303 20707320 704328 30 709310-714309 Acn623397	DO	AA
27	1400		(C) DTG 091330 Helix 36 to 4/3: Requested clear on 640483. for A/S. Cleared by LT Gains. Nearest fr- 8 K's South	DO	DC
28	1400		(C) Helix 36 to 4/3: On station 1330; Mission- A/S at 640483.	DO	DC
29	1415		(C) DTG 1400hrs Bn SITREP same except D Co. 1st Btl both sqds 707304. Neg SITREP.	DO Bde	DC
30	1420		(C) Bde CO arrived SJH.	DO	DC
31	1500		(C) From Helix 36 to 4/3 TOC DTG 091440 at Grid BS 617403: Helix spotted two personnel walking through rice paddy. They went into elephant grass to the NE.	DO Net. Recon	DC
32	1401		(C) DTG 091449, Bde (Lockhart) to 4/3: Members of GEN Rossen's party- LT GEN Sutherland, MAG GEN Millory, LT GEN-Iam, BRIG GEN Jackson.	DO	DC
33	1500		(C) Members of GEN Rossen's party, and GEN Rossen arrived SJH	DO	DC
34	1525		(C) Bn SITREP DTG 091500 Neg; Loc: A, B, C, same B Co. CP & 40 same, 10 same, 20 707320, 702325, 30-710310, 716310. Recon & Neg, are moving out at this time.	DO	DC
35	1530		(C) Recon to 4/3: SITREP Neg Loc DTG 091520 624398.	DO	DC
36	1535		(C) A Co. to 4/3 TOC: Do not need R/S except	cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Cont.

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

09 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
36	Cont.		(C) for 15 blivits of water. LZ 685300.	DO	DC
37	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; 091600, Loc: all same except D Co. 20-707320, 705325, 30-710310, 714310, Recon 624399.	DO	DC
38	1701		(C) At 636374: 1 slick- Chaseship in VIP party- went down at above grid. Warlords called down to obs bird. 1551- Blues from Warlords on Grid 1554 Warlord picked up crew (4) all OK. 1558- Crew on our pad. 1612 B Co. ele on Grid. 1615 Warlord blues picked up- are breaking for fuel.	DO	DC
39	1720		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; all loc same, except B Co. 10-20, 636374, D Co. 20-703317, 703322. DTG 091700.	DO	DC
40	1800		(C) Blade time for 10 July- 1600-1800 for 2hrs blade time. From SGT Preston at Bde.	DO	DC
41	1801		(C) AO Ext request: 140400 to 201600 July 70, Special Forces. McGwen from Lockhart, 091745. UL 2761 LR 3356	DO	DC
42	1807		(C) Bde. SGT Preston to 4/3 TOC: Beacon data for Minh Long, RN 376 100400 634490 Base Camp NVA Bn. RN 520 100200 633514 Forward base area 21st Regt. RN 351 100900 473402 Element 21st Regt. also have the 2400 hr. Beacon tonight, can be put in by Minh Long.	DO	DC
43	1900		(C) Bde to 4/3: C & C for 10 July 1600-1800.	DO	DC
44	1905		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 091800; Loc: A Co. CP&40- 681299, 10-685294, 688297, 20-674292, 673297, 30-698301, 698295, B Co. SJH, C Co SJH, D Co. same, Recon- 621401. NDP's	DO Bde	DC
45	1915		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. 1900 hrs Loc's: all same except D Co. CP& 40- 707313, 10-707304, 710305, 20-703322, 703317, 30-714310, 710310, NDP's	DO	DC
46	1905		(C) Company C issued operation order 8-70	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
05No Pages
6

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Cont.

From

Date

9 July 70

Hr

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
47	1930		(C) DTG 091910, Recon to 4/3: Recon's NDP's 618403.	DO	DC
48	1931		(C) DTG 091920; B-14- to 4/3: Downed slick extracted.	DO	DC
49	1955		(C) Report from E Co.: Motor Stables pulled.	DO	DC
50	1958		(C) B Co. to 4/3: 1st PZ 1915, L LZ 1930.	DO	DC
51	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP ON GROUND SURV LENCE BUCKER.	DO	rj
52	2015		(C) Airlift scheduled called to Bde	DO	rj
53	2015		(C) Spt Rpt; fr BaTo Contact made by C21A BS 503353. DTG 091600 hrs Jul 70 contact made at 50 meters enemy size 1 VC res 1 VC KIA. 1 wpn CIA, M-16 ser # 1385972 and misc. equipt. Lockhart	DO Bde S-2	rj
54	2035		(C) Spt Rpt; DTG 092019 fr radar, BS 636396 detected 6 to 7 packs moving W to E eng w/4.2 at 2024, 10 HE, corrected w/10 HE 4.2 to Amaro	DO S-2 Bde	
55	2035	0320	(C) BaTo Loc's; C21A-506357, P85D-528262 P86D-525298, amb 552317	DO	rj
56	2040		(C) BaTo Intell 1 LF/VC P/T comm Dinh Dem wpns 1 bar, and indiv, BS 572221 DTG 090900 F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd indiv wpns BS 464311 DTG 091000 F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd indiv wpns BS 605357, DTG 091300 F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd indiv wpns BS 550379 DTG 091200 F-3 rating to Lockhart	DO	rj
57	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
58	2104	0320	Spt Rpt fr radar DTG 092104 Jul 70, grid BS 630393, detected 8 to 10 moving SW To NE eng by 4.2 (10 HE) to Amaro 0320	DO S-2 Bde	rj
59	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Date _____

09 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
60	2213		(C) Spt Rpt, fr radar DTG 092213 Jul 70, BS 620319. 3 to 5 pks moving EAST to WEST eng by 4.2 motars 10 HZ, evaded to North Amaro	DO Bde S-2	rj
61	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
62	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	rj
63	2400		(C) JOURNAL SUMMARY-4-3 inf cont off and amb ops-A co.-6829-6930-6729-7030 / B co. & C co.- SJH / D co.-7031-7032-7130 / Ron-SJH. Ref#02- DTG 082335 organic radar reported 5 to 8 packs Eng by 4.2 / Ref#17-A co, had map detonated res-2 leopards KIA-02355 at 679299 / Ref#31- Helix 36 spotted 2 pers 091440 617403 / Ref#38- 1 slick in VIP party went down at 636374 091720 / Ref#54- DTG092019 radar detected 6to7 packs eng by 4.2		
64	2400		(C) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 01		No Pages 5	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF MARK		BS 635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0000	10 Jul 70	2400	10 Jul 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
01	0001		(C) JOURNAL OPENED Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP loc's follow, A Co CP 681299, 1 Plt 685294, 688297, 2 Plt 674292, 673297, 3 Plt 698301, 698295, B Co SJ, C Co SJ, D Co CP 707313, 1 Plt 707304, 710305, 2 Plt 703322, 703317, 3 Plt 714310, 710310, Ren 618403	DO			rj
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO			rj
03	0110		(C) Spt Rpt; fr TTF DTG 100110 Jul 70 grid BS 65483560, (156-B) unk # of personnel stati. neg confirmation, eng at 0113 hrs w/1 CS & 10 HE fr 105's res unk to Amaro	DO	Bde S-2		rj
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO			rj
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO			rj
06	0335		(C) Spt Rpt A Co 1 Lqd 3 Plt had a map go off at 0330 will check it out at first light	DO	S-2		rj
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO			rj
08	0440		(C) Spt Rpt, Fr Radar DTG 100440 Jul 70, 3 personnel stationary eng at 0447, by 4.2 w/ 15 rds HE res unk to Bde	DO	S-2 Bde		rj
09	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO			rj
10	0505		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt 21 msn 85 HE 2 CS 87 total to Bde	DO	Bde		rj
11	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shut down	DO			rj
12	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same except Recon Neg. 606413 CP, 3tm 618403,	DO, Arty			CS
13	0730	0731	(C), From A company Grid 699321 DTG 100330 A company had a Mech. Amb. detonate, result one Cat 25 to 30 lbs, Gray and White with Alternate strips.	DO, S-2, Bde			CS
14	0745		(C) Col Richardson of 198 will be in route to San Juan Hill 1340-1350, He will be here 1350-1430 for a Briefing.	DO, Bn Cmd.			CS
15	0815		(C) Fc on Station.	DO, S-3 Air			CS
16	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same for A company.	Con't Next Page			CS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					10 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
17	0900	Con't	(C) B company San Juan Hill. Company C SJH D company Neg. CP 708311, 1st plt 707304- 710305, 2nd plt 703317-703322, 3rd plt 710310 714310. Recon CP 614417- 3rd Plt 619400.	DO, Arty	CS		
18	0907	0910	(C) A company 2nd plt 2 Sqd, Grid 666295 Heard 8 to 10 rds, of semi-automatic fire, after fire heard explosion either sounded like M-79 round or Frag. This occurred about 500 Meters to the West of A company 2plt 2nd Sqd, no fire was received by Acompany,	DO, S-2 Bde	CS		
19	0935	0940	(C) Beacon Aborted due to systems failuer informed SFC Holden.	S-3 Air, Minh Long	CS		
20	0950	0955	(C) Request C/C times for 11 July for Early morning.	DO, Bde Aviation (Amaro)	CS		
21	1000	1010	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same, B company and C company San Juan Hill. D company CP 715313, 1st plt 707304-710305, 2nd plt 713322 -710325, 3rd plt 716314. Recon Neg. Same Loc	DO, Bde, and Arty	CS		
22	1030	1030	(C) Daily Operations plans e lled to Bde.	DO, Bde TOC	CS		
23	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc for All Units Same	DO, Arty	CS		
24	1105		(C) D company Doesn't Want to Be re-supplied today.	DO, S-3	CS		
25	1130	1140	(C) Air Request d, tes change and sent to bde. For Charlie company and D company, Also changes were submitted for B company and A company.	DO, S-3 Air, Bde	CS		
26	1140	1145	(C) From S-3 to A company you will be Air moved on 12 July 1000 Hrs. To D company you be Air Moved on 11 July 1000 Hrs. Both Companies Acknowledge message 1147.	DO, A and D company	C		
27	1140		(C) AO Ext 38 Approved by Bde McKinney, Cpt	DO, Posted	CS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 03	No Pages 5
Org or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
28	1200	1205	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same. B company San Juan Hill. C company San Juan Hill. D company CP 719313, 1st plt 707304-710305 2nd plt 712318- 3rd plt 721313. Recon CP 614417, 2nd 617423, 3rd 619400.	DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
29	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same.	DO, Arty		CS	
30	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same, B and C Company San Juan Hill. D company CP 723311 1st Plt 707304-710305, 2nd 717314, 3rd 724311 Recon CP 614417, 2nd Plt 618424, 3rd 619400	DO, Arty Bde		CS	
31	1425		Richardson Col Barlow arrived SJH.	DO		AA	
32	1445		(C) Airlift schedule for 15 july sent to Bde Recieved By Preston.	DO S-3 Air		AA	
33	1500		(C) BN Sitrep Neg Locationa Same	DO Arty		AA	
34	1505		(C)URI U/I 421405, Prox 600 Mtrs Early AM Passed to BA TO(Martin)	DO S-2		AA	
35	1506		Col Barlow & Col Richardson Dpt SJH	DO		AA	
36	1530		D Co 2 pl 1 sd at gd 722316 found 1 hootch 6x8' 6' hg. In front of the hootch a bomb shelter 6x6' sleep 2 or 3 people. 5 bunkers 25m S of hootch, all of these were found in a draw. In the hootch fd 1 M-60 ammo box and 2 pr of GI socks. Age of bunkers 1 yr. hutch 4 to 6 mo. 1 trails to SE. People have been in hootch 2 to 3 days ago, fresh tracks hootch and around area.	DO S-2		AA	
37	1705		Helix 34 off sta	DO		AA	
38	1706		(C) BN SITREP NEG A loc same B SJH C SJH 0P44-727317-10-727304-20-726313-727315- 30 726320. Ren same	DO Arty		AA	
39	1800		Blade time 1hr & 55 Min Pelican 12 off Sta.	DO S-3 Air		AA	
40	1805		C & C Time 11 July 0700-0930.	DO S-3 Air		AA	
41	1820		Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same except D.D Cp 728317 10727304 20 726319-727312 30 724322-726320	DO Arty		AA	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature		

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL

From

Hr

Date

To

Hr

Date

10 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
42	1840		(C) Helix 34 at 475394 on hill 837 new tracks of five to ten pers on trail running N-NW passed to Minh Long	DO S-2	AA
43	1841		(C) Beacon Data 0400 RN 377 625480 RN 359 582592 0100 Passed to Minh Long to be put in 11 July By Minh Long	DO S-3 Air	AA
44	1845		(C) From Minh Long Night Location P83D 566554-572552	DO	AA
45	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, Locations same A&D IN NDP=	DO Arty	AA
46	1930		(C) Ren Locs CP 615420, 2, 618424, 3, 619399		
47	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
48	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
49	2130		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; Fr SIA at BS 513590, C-3 150 VC, msn unk, DTG 10 Jul 70, fr SIA at BS 637576, C-3 rating VC unit Bn size with 180 men, msn to support LF to motar sporadic		
		2100	(outpost) to ML		
50	2130		(C) Bde doesn't have An Loc map sheets	DO S-2	rj
51	2145		(C) motar staples called in 2 generators OK 2 not in service, 1 truck OK, one being hauled after necessary parts are removed for the third which then will be operable also	DO	rj
52	2150		(C) BaTo Loc's C21A-494365, P85D-498254, P86D-613268, amb 544320	DO	rj
53	2150		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 MF/VC Co fr Q-20 Bn Comm Dinh Phoi, 80 men w/heavy and indiv wpns, BS 640342 DTG 100900 Jul 70 F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd w/indiv wpns BS 525393 DTG 101000 Jul 70 F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd w/indiv wpns BS 560388 DTG 101300 Jul 70, F-3 rating Lockhart	DO Bde S-2	rj
54	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
55	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
56	2400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

Org or Installation

S-2, S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	11 Jul, 70	2400	11 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co CP 681299, 1 Plt 685296, 688297, 2 Plt 674292, 673297, 3 Plt 698301, 698295, B Co CP SJ, C Co SJ, D Co CP 728317, 1 Plt 727304, 2 Plt 726319, 727312, 3 Plt 724322, 726320, Ren CP 615420, (2) 618424, (3) 619399	DO	rj
02	0010		(C) Companies MAP'S A CO 684295, 687296, 672293, 685293, 699296, 671296, 686294, 686297 687298, 689296, 675293, 675296, 683299, 697299 697301, 699301, 697294, 674290, 672293, D Co 728316, 727314, 725320, 723319, 728318, 725316 726312, 722310, 723323, 722311, 727320, 720320 728307, 724303, 729303, 724302, 729303	DO	rj
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
04	0105		(C) Fr Bde 6100, 625480, 0400, 634490 these are the grids ML will put the beacons into	DO	rj
05	0130		(C) Bunker line checked by Sgt Choplin 2320 hrs and by 4.2 FDC at this time	DO	rj
06	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
07	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
08	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
09	0410		(C) Spt Rpt fr radar picked up 3 to 5 packs moving SW at 0402 hrs eng with 4.2 at 0405 radar picked up increased activity and had 5 to 8 packs so a second volley was fired into the grid BS 611380 total exp 25 HE 4.2 to Bde Amaro	DO Bde S-2	rj
10	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
11	0515	0520	(C) 4.2 ammo rpt; 18 msn 73 HE & 63 Illum total exp 136 to Bde Amaro	DO Bde S-2	rj
12	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
13	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc , All Loc Same except Recon CP 615423, 2 TM 618424, 3rd TM 619399	DO, Arty	CS
14	0800	0810	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 681299, 1st Plt 683294-691293, 2nd plt 674292, 673297, 3rd plt 698301-698295. B company San Juan Hill Company C san Juan Hill. D company All elements Moving to PZ. Recon Neg/Same.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
15	0838		(U) Blade time for C and G 1 Hr 40 Min.	DO, S-3 Air	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Group 4

Downgraded at 3 Year

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					11 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
16	0850	0900	(C) Recon CP found 2 105 HE rounds. Rounds still in container, Box shattered. Lot Nr IN 43/33B, Bird dropped box going west direction of impact is 250 Degrees. Rounds have been there there about 1 to 1 1/2 weeks. Recon will destroy in place.	DO, S-2, Arty, Bde	CS		
17	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Loc Same.	DO, Arty	CS		
18	1000	1010	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Same.	DO,	CS		
19	1015		(C) From Bde S-2 Grid 500324 rating C-4 300NVA on July 9th Mission Unk. Grid 600515 C-4 11 July on 9 July 150 NVA Mission attack Nghia Hung. OP. 644634 and harass refugee camps to Celebrate 20 July (Geneva agreement of 1954)	DO,	CS		
20	1045	1048	(C) Daily operations plans called to Bde	DO, S-3 Bde	CS		
21	1100		(C) From Bde Air Cav request # 61 Grids 5854 6154-6157-6357-6350-6642 - 6142 to Start. Dtg. 120600 to 121800. Cleared by DO, S-2	DO	CS		
22	1107	1109	(C) Intel from bde BS 630430- B/3 rating 11 July 6 July 9th VC Sapper Bn with 190 Men Bn to received reenforcement then move to Duc Pho Along Binh Dinh border for Opns. (possible bn of 21 Regt.	DO, S-2, Recon	CS		
23	1110		(C) Gunship checked into our AO to work air Cav Box 61 grid 6428 looking for a 500 lb Bomb, Infor of friendlies loc and Call sigh, Also infor Recon and give them the aircraft call sign.	DO, Recon	CS		
24	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 681299 All others same except 3rd Plt 693303-696295 All other companies and recon same.	DO, Arty	CS		
25	1155	1200	(C) Gunships departing our AO Had Neg. spotting of dud Bombs. At grid 625495 destroyed 1 fresh huts and also saw a hole 50 Meters from huts, looked like a ladder going down Into Hole.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature		

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					11 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
26	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Same	DO, Arty, Bde	CS		
27	1234	1235	(C) First FZ for Company C 1151, for D company 1200, last LZ for Company C 1227, for D company 1234.	DO, Bde	CS		
28	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc Same D company SJH Charlie Grid 728313. Recon 615423, 2nd 617427 619399. 3rd 619399.	DO, Arty	CS		
29	1329		(U) FAC on station for General VR.	DO	CS		
30	1400		(C) DTG 111329, Helix 36 on station for gen VR.	DO	DC		
31	1401	1355	(C) Spt Rpt: C Co, CP 736299, DTG 111345; C Co. found 1 AK 47 ammo clip along trail. The clip was rusty, been there about 2 months. 3/4 full of rounds. Trail runs W to E.	DO Bde S-2	DO		
32	1405		(C) Helix 36 off station, neg res.	DO	DC		
33	1425		(C) Bn SITREP, Neg same except C Co CP 736299. Recon- CP 607417, 20-617427, 30-619399.	DO Bde	DC		
34	1430		(C) DTG 111415, Bde to 4/3: Air Cav Box 61 120600, 120800, Approved by LT Gaines	DO	DC		
35	1445		(C) Bde CO arrived SJH.	DO	DC		
36	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Same	DO	DC		
37	1501		(C) TOC to Recon: Told to move back into AO.	DO	DC		
38	1520		(C) Bde CO departed SJH.	DO	DC		
39	1525		(C) Recon to 4/3: Tentative location for Recon 615413.	DO	DC		
40	1615		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, Loc, all same except C Co. CP 734299, Recon-CP-613416. 1600hrs	DO Bde	DC		
41	1630	1628	(C) Request 2 mine dog teams to come to SJH	cont.			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
04No Pages
5

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					11 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
cont.			(C) 121600 July, one team will work W/A Co. one team will work W/ B Co., starting on 13th. Request 1 UH1H aircraft to carry tms from Bronco to SJH. 121600.	DO	DC		
42	1640		(C) Bde called, said that we could not get Dog Teams as requested. Requested cancelled.	DO	DC		
43	1644		(C) Requested to Bde any possible way to get teams as requested. Bde 86A checking with Division.	DO	DC		
44	1740		(C) From Bde to 4/3: C&C 0700-0930 12 July LOH 0930-1000.	DO	DC		
45	1745	1705	(C) Requested LOH from Bde 1400-1600 13 Jul for C&C of search ops of village.	BDE DO	DC		
46	1746		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1700hrs, Loc: all same except Recon-CP- 615413.	DO	DC		
47	1750	1705	(C) Airlift Schedule sent to Bde (Lockhart)	DO Bde	DC		
48	1900	1855	(C) Bde (Preston) to 4/3: for relay to M/E Deacon- 0200 RN 374-410575, training site. (Intel) (S-2) 121800 RN373 work up date. Agent report- NVA Base Camp. Grid Submitted by M/L- 483578. Bunker complex.	DO Bde S-2	DC		
49	1905		(C) Minh Long to 4/3; DTG 111850: NL. P83D- 550567, 566564. P84D- 464462, 480480. P85D- 456505.	DO	DC		
50	1910		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 111800, A Co's NDP's CP-681299, 10-686298, 687297, 20-674292, 673297, 30-698301, Neg Commo with C Co., all others same.	DO Bde	DC		
51	1915		(C) Bde to 4/3 for relay to ML: URI- 466543, Unidentified Prox 1000m. Picked up early PM. 559411 designator- Purity. 500m prov. Picked up	Cont.			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 05	No Pages 5
Org or Installation		Location CONFIDENTIAL		Period Covered	
				From Hr Date 11 Jul 70	To Hr Date
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
cont.		1850	(C) early PM.	Minh Long DO	DC
52	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
53	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
54	2010		(C) Ren 3-0 NDP, 619404	DO	rj
55	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
56	2100		(C) C Co 1.4 & 2.1 elements moving at this time	DO	rj
57	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
58	2200		(C) Co C CP 743298, & 1.4 ele 749296	DO	rj
59	2220		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart Source Duc My Ville Security chief, C-6 rating, a new Bn 283 (NFI) moved to 723467, 715489, msn unk w/300 men at night move to lowlands to get food day-time hide in caves,	DO S-2	rj
60	2230		(C) BaTo Loc's C21a-479359, P85D-521247, P86D-616276	DO	rj
61	2245		(C) BaTo Intell, 1 Co Fr the Q-20 Bn MF/VC Co comm Dinh Thin 51 Men, 1-82mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar, 2-B40 rocket launchers, 1BAR & indiv wps gray uniforms BS 560420 DTG 110900 C-6 rating 1 MF/VC Co Q-20 Bn comm Dinh Hin heavy & indiv wps BS 518393, F-6 rating 1 LF/VC Plt, 1-B40 rocket launcher, BS 638345 DTG 111200 Jul 70 F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd w/indiv wps, 500290 DTG 111300 Jul 70, F-3 rating Lockhart	DO Bde S-2	rj
62	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
63	2305		(C) Fr Bde C Co CP 744299, 1.4 ele 749299	DO	rj
64	2400		(C) C Co NDP CP at 744301, 1.4 ele 749300	DO	rj
65	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
			SUMMARY: Ren at 0850 hrs fr 2-105 HE rds still in smashed container fallen fr bird Lot # KN/43-33B, 1110 Gunships neg res in search for 500 lb bombs in 6428, des hootch 625495 & dep.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	
John D. Gaines, 1LT, INF, 5-3AM				John D. Gaines 1LT	
DA 1594					

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf

AVDF-BARK

Location

LZ SAN JUAN

BS 635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

0001

12 Jul 70

2400

12 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co CP 681299, 1 Plt 686298, 687297, 2 Plt 674292, 673297, 3 Plt 698301, B Co CP SJ, C Co CP 744301, 1 Plt 749300, 758306, 3 Plt 762316, 759312, 760318, D Co SJ, Ren CP 615413 2-619424, 3-619404 (MAP's Follow) A Co CP 679298, 683300, 683299, 14-685297, 686297, 19-686297, 688297, 672293, 54-675293 670290, 59-671296, 675296, 697299, 699301, 34 & 39-697301, 700300, C Co 758308, 757305, 756306, 763317, 760315, 761317, 759310, 758314 757312, 759319, 761320, 760316, Ren 21 ele 613411, 616411, 20- 617427, 616424,	DO	rj
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
08	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Same Loc	DO, Arty	CS
09	0730	0735	(C) AO Ext Request, Along Minh long Boundry to Grid 6457 south to 6448 west to ML boundry DTG 130600 TO 172400, Requested by 4/3 Inf S-3, Purpose Cmbt Operations.	DO, Bde TOC ANARO	CS
10	0742		(C) Re-supply ship reported in.	DO, S-3	CS
11	0800		(C) A company 696299, 1st Plt 697300, 3rd Plt 700380, B company SJH, Company C Same D company SJH, Recon Same.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
12	0835		(C) From Bde Mine dog NE 0800 on 13 July Due Back 14 1500 Hrs July Scout Dog 0800 NE Pad 13 July - 15 July.	DO, S-3	CS
13	0850	0852	(U) LOH requested 1500-1600.	DO,	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Group 4

Declassified At 3 Year

Interval: Declassified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 02	No Pages
Org or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
			CONFIDENTIAL		From	To	
					Hr	Date	Hr
						12 July 69	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
14	0950		(C) Ref Item 09 Approved by Sorrick (Bde) AO Ext B-82.	DO, Posted	CS		
1509	0951	0952	(C) FAC DPG of event 120933 Coord. 644328 spotted a Small fresh rice paddy also at 641339 Also a Well used trail headed East to West at grid 644337.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS		
16	0952	0953	(C) Preplanned TgtS called to Bde.	DO, Bde, S-3 Air	CS		
17	0953	0954	(C) Air Request called to Bde for Company C 1/20.	DO, S-3, Bde	CS		
18	1000	1010	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 700310, B company SJH. Company C 744304 All Others Same. D company SJH, Recon 1st 615413, 2nd 619424, 3rd 621422.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS		
19	1030	1031	(C) Air Request for 1 plt of D company called to Bde.	DO, Bde Arm	CS		
20	1032	1033	(C) Requested Additional ext to AO Ext B-85 as to take in Hill 508 for radio relay station.	DO, BDE	CS		
21	1100	1105	(C) Company C 1st Plt DTG of Event 121000 Grid 749300 Eng. 1 VC/NVA at 50 Meters enemy moving North to South. Neg. Wpn. Dropped homemade rucksack and evaded to west. Enemy was wearing green. Enemy enter into weeds and brush- Company C followed blood trail neg findings, Contents of rucksack 3 one gallons cans of kerosene 1 full 2 empty, 1 carton VN cigarettes 8 PKS, Spaghetti, 4 new rice, Knives in sand bags, Equip destroyed.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS		
22	1105		(C) AO Ext to B-82 Grid 6453 for radio relay is approved by sorrick Bde.	DO, Posted	CS		
23	1115	1115	(C) Recon Sniper team Dtg of Event 121000	Con't Next Page	CS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature		

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

Date

12 July 70

Hr

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
24	Con't		(C) Grid 619403, Snipers Eng. 2 VC at 150 Meters VC were moving thru Rice paddies From SW-NE 1 was wearing black PJ's and 1 was wearing gray Gray Clothes (PJ's type) 1 VC evaded SW to brush line 30 checked area found spot were enemy fell, follow small blood trail to SW Neg findings. sniper fired 3 shots each (total 6) found 2 rice knives in area, recon doesn't beleive VC dropped them.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
25	1120	1127	(C) From 1st Plt Company C Dtg of Event 121105 Grid 749300 Found 5 homemade bags contents: 6 New rice Knives, 3 cans condensed Milk, 100lbs salt, 25lbs sugar, 100 lbs potatoes 50lbs polished rice, pair NVA green pants, 2 VN Hammocks, 1 bag tobacco, 1 parachute 1 Ceral bowl pair HO-chi sandles and 2 VC ponchos.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
26	1128		(C) Bn Sitrep 1100 Hrs A company San Juan Hill B company 700310, Company C same D company San Juan Hill. Recon 615413, 2tm 623420, tm 3 621422.	DO, Arty	CS
27	1130	1131	(C) From S-3 to 3/1 We will have 1 Platoon replacing your security element at Nghia Hanh of Arty our move will be 131000 by Hook on Freq. 43.95.	DO, Bde(Amaro)	CS
28	1131	1132	(C) Daily operations plans called to Bde	DO, Bde	CS
29	1200	1205	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same for A company B company 700310, 1st plt 701312, 2nd plt 695 311, 700308 For 3rd plt. Company C Same D company Sjh, Recon 615413, 2nd plt 623420 3rd plt 621422.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
30	1220	1222	(C) Message to Recon from S-3, Bde prepared to conduct CA from Grid 615419, 130630 July 70 to Grid 641534. Your element will secure Radio relay site at LZ length of Opns 3 Days	DO, Recon	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Hr

From

Date July 70

Hr

To

Date

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

32

1230

1235

(C) Dustoff complete 1207 Hrs request 1152
Both enemy was DOA, Due Pho.

DO, Bde

CS

33

1300

1305

(C) B company 3rd Plt Dtg of event 121140
Grid 700308, 3rd Plt was moving to Hite loc
and at 700308 the pointment spotted 1 VC/NVA
engaged with M-16 on semi-automatic, 1 Mag
(16 to 18 rds) at distance of 15 Meters.
The one VC/NVA fell, the 3rd plt moved forward
to search Area then they found, 2nd VC Appox
5 Meters down the trail. The terrain consist
of small trees and brush (Cannot see thru)
The trail ran SE-NW 3rd Plt was moving
South East. Results; 2 VC/NVA WIA Appox 20
to 25 yrs old, wearing green an Khaki shorts
Khaki- shirts rice knife, cigarette lighter
tobacco, thread, blasting Cap. 1 VC/NVA wounded
in leg, other in head neg. wpns or documents.
See item 32

DO, S-2, Bde

CS

34

1307

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill
B company 700310- 1st Plt 702316, 2nd plt
695311-697308, 3rd plt 700307. Company C
Same D company San Juan Hill. Recon Same.

DO, Arty

CS

35

1400

(C) Bn SITREP, Neg same. Recon 30-moving to

CP. DO Bde

DC

36

1415

(C) Intell; Bde (Lockhart) to 4/3: Rec'd
from SIA 600515 C-3 unidentified Bn of 21st
Regt. 150 men well armed. 588542- C-3 100-VR
mission unk. Possibly 21st Regt. Rice trans.
unit.

DO S-2

DC

37

1423

(C) Helix 38 on station, 1417, general VR.

DO

DC

38

1424

(C) Time check made with Bde. Clock ok.

DO

DC

39

1444

(C) Bde to 4/3 TOC: URI; Picked up 12 Jul
400307, designator purity 1100 meters IM.
766306 unidentified prox 700 meters IM.

DO S-2Bde

DC

40

1510

(C) Bn SITREP, Neg; Loc: A Co. SJH, B Co.-
700310, 10-704314, 20-694311, 20Y-697308,
30- 700307, C Co. Same, D Co. SJH, Recon-
615413, 20-623420, 30-618416. DTG 121500.

DO

DC

41

1520

(EX)XXXX, XXXX-121

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Cont.

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	12 Jul 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
41	1530	1604	(C) Recon 20, DTG 121510, at 620423, found 2 huts, 1 6X20, with celler 6X12. Inside celler 1 old bicycle (workable) 2 old bicycles frames, 2 sewing machines (workable) 1 old weaving machine (workable), 2 bike tires, 3 bike wheels, 5 5gal cans of kerosene, other hut 6X15, 2 old 55 gal drums, rusty empty. Huts look as if they were hit from air & then abandoned. 6 to 12 months old. Destroyed.	DO S-2 Bde	DC
42	1545	1604	(C) Spt Rpt: TMF, 153B DTG 121510 Jul, at 657410. Sensor had 4 personnel stationary conf. by metal. Engaged at 1514 hrs with 6 HE 105's, 10 HE 4.2, 1 CS 4.2.	DO S-2 Bde	DC
43	1547		(C) Helix 39 on station- FAC msn.	DO	DC
44	1600		(C) Bn SITREP, Neg. Loc: all same except Recon- 6P 614417, 20-619424, 30-617417.	DO Bde	DC
45	1700		(C) Bn DITREP Neg Loc. A Co SJH, B Co. 700310, 40-704314, 20-694311, 20Y-697308, 30-702306. 30Y-700305, C Co. same, D Co. SJH, Recon- 614417, 20 & 30 Closing on CP.	DO	DC
46	1702	1657	(C) S-3 Air to 4/3 TOC: Time changes 0700- Recon & Commo. 1000- 1st Plt D Co. & CA of A Co.. 1030- CA of B Co.. 1100- CA of C1/20. 1230 National Police from Nghia Hanh.	DO Bde	DC
47	1745		(C) Bde (Preston) to 4/3 1730hrs: C/C for 13 Jul 0700-1100, 4 hrs blade time.	DO	DC
48	1750		(C) Pad to LT Gains; 1' 50" blade time, hooks.	DO	DC
49	1800	1755	(C) Bde (Preston) to 4/3 for relay to ML: 0200 RN 351 452544 URI, 0400 RN377 462569 URI, 1800 RN 362 407487 URI.	DO ML	DC
50	1800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc. all same, Recon all at 614417.	DO Bde	DC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

05

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Cont.

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

12 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
51	1835		(C) 1625hrs, Recon to 4/3 Commo: Recon has day 14 of numerical KAC only. They destroyed all previous days.	DO Commo	DC
52	1840		(C) Minh Long to TOC: 0200 Beacon in Grid 452544 is not clear, Due to prox. of friendlies.	DO	DC
53	1900		(C) CPT Mynatt to TOC: Wants to know if CPT Schwebach is going to enlighten him on tomorrow's happenings.	DO S-3	DC
54	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc. A Co SJH, B Co same, except 10-706314, G Co 749309, 10Y 758306, 30-762316, 759312, 760318, D C SJH, RECON-same.	DO	DC
55	1930		(C) ML to TOC: P83D 566543, 571550. P84D 464463, 487463, P85D 464501, 465512. Grid for 0200 Beacon 483578.	DO	DC
56	1945		(C) Rec'd B,C Co's MAP loc.	DO	DC
57	2000		(C) Bn SITREP NEG; L c: A Co SJH, B Co. 701311, 10-703316, 708314, 20-694311, 698308, 30-702302, 703304, C Co 744301, 10-749300, 758306, 30-762316, 759312, 760310, D Co SJH, Recon- 614418, 20-616422.	DO Bde	DC
58	2040	2000	(C) Bde to 4/3: Request the hook move 1st Bt D Co. start at 0930 instead of 1000.	DO Bde	DC
59	2045		(C) Co.'s strength report, all Co's.	DO	DC
60	2045		(C) Bato to 4/3: C21A 560322, P85D 549313, P86D 560305. No intell.	DO	DC
61	2055		(C) DTG 122040, Bato to 4/3 TOC night loc. C21A 560322, P85D 549313, P86D 560305.	DO	DC
62	2059		Spt Rpt: 2045hrs B Co. Grid 701304, 39hele. had MAP detonate. Will check out at first light.	DO S-2	DC
63	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg same.	DO	DC
64	2110		(C) Bde to 4/3: LLRP Box neg. DTG 130430-151900 6847 to 7247, 6851 to 7251.	DO	BO

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Cont.

From

Date

12 Jul 70

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
65	2115		(C) Bde to 4/3: Intensity 5 VIP's MG W B Thomas CO. designated British Far East Land Forces. COL Anderson, Chief Eng. British Far East Land Forces. COL Graham Bell CO. Army Aviation in Singapore. COL Coombs, Defense Attache British Embassy Saigon, BG Mattix, ADC-M Americal Div. 23 July 1445-1500 enroute SJH from Bronco, 1500-1520 briefing by CO. 1520- 1540 enroute 411.	DO	DC
66	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same Radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
67	2215		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 LF/VC Plt comm Dinh Bien 1 BAR & indiv wms, BS 450340, F-3 rating DTG 121000 1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wms, 615360, F-3 rating		
		2200	DTG 121300 Jul 70	DO S-2 Bde	rj
68	2230		(C) Fr Bde, Ren CA time changed to 0830 hr called to Ren 2305 Commo notified	DO	rj
68	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
69	2300		(C) C Co has a 81mm Bipod on SJH at the B1 s section they want it on the first R/S bird	DO	rj
70	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED.		
			SUMMARY: C Co eng 1 VC/NVA at 749300 DTG 121000 captured equipment, neg wpn, followed blood trail neg res enemy evaded. destroyed equipt. Ren sniper at DTG 121000 BS 619403 eng 2 VC w/black PJ's followed blood trails and captured equipment. C Co 1st Plt Id. equipment at 724300 DTG 121105, B Co eng 2 VC at 700308 DTG 121140 at 15 meters 2 VC via dustoff called VC were DOA, CIA equip neg wms or documents, Ren fd 2 huts and equipt. at 620423 DTG 121510, B Co at DTG 2059 mad mech go off BS 701304, 39 ele, will check at first light.	DO	rj
			4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A and D securing IZSJ and Co's B, C, and Recon Plat working grids BS7031, 7430, and 6141. There were negative further significant events during the day.		
71	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf

AVDF-BARK

Location

LZ SAN JUAN

BS 635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

0001

13 Jul 70

2400

13 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co SJ, B Co CP 701311, 1 Plt 703316, 706314 2 Plt 694311, 698308, 3 Plt 702302, 703304 C Co CP 744301, 1 Plt 749300, 758306, 3 Plt 762316, 759312, 760318, D Co CP SJ Rcn C 614418, 616422	DO	rj
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
04	0245		(C) Fr Minh Long; Beacon 483578 on sta 0200 off 0240, 22x500 lb bombs, 100/100 cov rn 351 to Bde Amaro	DO	rj
05	0300=		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
06	0330		(C) Sgt Mattson checked bunker line bunkers 3, 5, 6, 7, & 8 not alert and bunker 4 crash	DO	rj
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
09	0500	0500	(C) 4.2 ammo rpr 18 Men 33 HE 1 CS total rds to Bde Amaro	DO Bde S-2	rj
10	0505		(C) Beacon data ML; 462569 rn 377 on sta 0400 off 0445, 15x1000lb bombs 100/100 cov on	DO Bde S-2	rj
		0505	URI to Bde Amaro	DO Bde S-2	rj
11	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
12	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shut down	DO	rj
13	0705	0710	(C) B company had Map go off 2045, 12 July 70 check this morning and had following results Results 2 KIA VC 1 female 40-50 Yrs old wearing Khaki shirt, greenpante 1 Young girl 10-15 yrs old wearing light color blouse, black skirt CIA 2 empty basket, 1 rice knife moving north to south. beleive there were more than two.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
14	0745	0751	(C) Operations order issued to D company Cmd.	DO, S-3	CS
15	0800	0813	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company SJH, B company No Change.	Con't Next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

02

No Pages

7

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Hr

From

Date

13 July 70

Hr

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
15	Con't		(C) Company C CP 748303, 1st Plt 749300-758306, 3rd Plt 749305-759312-769318, D Company San Juan Hill, Recon 610404. (PZ)	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
16	0840		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Staff	CS
17	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company SJH, B company 700310, Company C Same, D company SJH, Recon 610404.	DO, Arty	CS
18	0910		(C) Bde Cmd Departed SJH.	DO,	CS
19	1000	1005	(C*) Bn Sitrep Neg. All loc Same except 2nd Plt of D company loc at NGHIA-HANH	DO, Arty, S-2 Bde	CS
20	1005	1010	(C) First PZ for D company 2nd Plt 1st PZ 0942 last LZ 0959.	DO, Bde	CS
21	1034		(U) FAC checked into 4/3 AO for General VR	DO, S-3 Air	CS
22	1035	1040	(U) Pre-planned Operation report called to BDE	DO, Bde, (AMARO)	CS
23	1055		(U) AMC Bird reported in and departed with Bn S-3.	DO, Staff	CS
24	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All loc Same	DO, Arty	CS
25	1105		(C) FAC departing our AO had neg finding.	DO, S-3 Air	CS
26	1145	1146	(C) Recon 1st PZ 1130 last LZ 1143 (Cold)	DO, Bde	CS
27	1200	1205	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company SJH, B company Same, Company C Same D company SJH, 2nd Plt NGHIA- HANH. Recon 641534.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
28	1205	1210	(C) 1st PZ for Radio Relay TM 1154, last LZ 1205. Cold	DO, Bde	CS
29	1245		(C) FAC on station for Pre-planned Tgt and General VR.	DO, S-3 Air	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

03

No Pages

7

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	13 July 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
30	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Loc Same.	DO, Arty	CS
31	1300	1305	(C) A company 1st PZ 1242 last LZ 1315 Cold Landing Zone		
32	1325		(C) Re-supply Ship for us reported in approx 1317 hrs.	DO, S-3 Air	CS
33	1340	1341	(C) FAC asked for Clearance for grid 634460 to conduct P/P air Strike, Nature of tgt Enemy loc and structures, cleared by DO Cpt HageWood and given nearest friendly loc.	DO, FAC	DO
34	1342	1343	(C) First PZ for B company 1315, last LZ 1343 and LZ was cold.	DO, S-3 Air, BDE	CS
35	1350	1355	(C) From Bn S-3 Officer Source AMC Bird DTG of Event 131325 Grid 612553, Obs 2 VC/NVA at above Grid engaged with sharks 1 enemy evaded to north across river into brush was carrying wpn and pack was wearing green uniform other was KIA wearing Blue shirt and dark pants was also carrying pack.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
33	1400		(C) Both Prot and catholic chaplains conducted services today at 1400.	DO, Companies	CS
34	1400	1402	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company 624548, B company 610546, Company neg Same D company SJH, 2nd Plt Nghia Hahn, recon 641534. C company opcon to 4/3-Inf.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
35	1510	1515	(C) NP to 4/3: 1st PZ 1455, last LZ 1503.	DO Bde	DC
36	1510	1515	(C) C C Co. 1/20 1st PZ 1430, last LZ 1503.	DO Bde	DC
37	1530		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, DTG 131500, all same, C Co. 1/20-618560, 20 & 30 south to obj.		
38	1550		(C) DTG 131420, Bde to 4/3: URI-588226 Designator, aside prox 100m. Picked up late AM. 765309 unidentified prox 1000m. Picked up late AM.	DO	DC
39	1600		(C) Bde CO arrived SJH.	DO	DC
40	1630	1645	(C) Spt Rpt: C 1/20, 3d Plt 1535hrs at	cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Cont.

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

13 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
40	Cont.		(C) 619557: Detained 2 males, one was approx 21 yrs old, wearing white shirt & black bottoms. The other about 25 yrs old, wearing black PJ's. The detainees were eating chow inside a hooch hootch. Neg equip. inside hootche. Neg ID. Evac to Bronco.	DO Bde	DC
41	1700	1655	(C) TOC to C 1/20: Check grid 612553 today or early tomorrow for possible bodies.	DO C 1/20	DC
42	1700		Bn SITREP Neg. Loc: A Co. 622554, C Co. 1/20 20230- 619557, all others same. 1600 hrs B Co. 617553.	DO Bde	DC
43	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. Loc: A Co. 624548, B Co. 617553, C Co. 747306, GP-35-14 others moving to NPD's, D Co SJH, 20-Nghia Hanh, Recon-same, C Co 1/20-same.	DO	DC
44	1713		(C) Bde to TOC: R370 0200 414580 URI on 12 June. R366 0400 439561 URI & intel. C & C 140930- 1200. ML - ARE CLEAR	DO	DC
45	1750		(C) DUSTOFF at 620563, C Co. 1/20, temp. 103° #107. Requested at 1643. Comp. 1713.	DO	DC
46	1755	1805	(C) Spt Rpt: A Co. at 17 1315 hrs grid 622554, Fd 11 M79 rds HE. 1 US pineapple grenade. 650 M 16 rds. Fd in old .30 Cal ammo box. Stuff was approx 1 yr old, also fd 40 new 10 rd clips (quick loads). All equip fd in spider hole.	DO S-2 Bde	DC
47	1800	1930	(C) Spt Rpt: C 1/20 2d Plt 1735 hrs Grid 619557. Fd a little rice, a lot of corn and other food staples, also fd a fresh trail, ran W to SW into thick brush. Followed approx KM 300m. Approx 5-10 people used it.	DO S-2 Bde	DC
48	1810	1930	(C) Spt Rpt: A Co 3d Plt at 1735 hrs Grid 624548 Fd 1200 lbs rice. Were referred to B Co to ask NP about weather to destroy or not.	DO S-2 Bde	DC
49	1830		(C) Spt Rpt: A Co 1800hrs Grid 624548; Fd 23	cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Cont.

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

13 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
49	cont		(C) Ton total rice in 19 different hootches in home made bags. Bde 1830 hrs	DO Bde S-2	DC
50	1835		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc same.	DO Bde	DC
51	1836		(C) Bde CO departed SJH at 1635 hrs.	DO	DC
52	1840		(C) C 1/20 to TOC: At grid 623563, Fd OP tunnel moved to check 625559. Proce. to 609550 proce. to 608554. Fd trails & fields & hootches (checked all). Fd approx 1200-1500 lbs rice total. MOVED Moved to 617563 with neg results.	DO	DC
53	1845		(C) ML to TOC: P83D 557543, P84D 462463, P85D 357513,	DO	DC
54	1900	1930	(C) SPT RPT. C 1/20 1830hrs Grid 619557 Fd 2 huts, 1 25X15, 1 5X7. Believe smaller is cooking hut. Both had 2 small tunnels. Fd 1 table & 5 chairs inside 2 tables outside. About 15' from big hut fd 1 60mm mortar rd in bamboo sticks. About 15' from same hut fd 1 GI mess kit. Near by fd 2 trails 1 running to N. 1 to S. Across river fd 1 trail running N. also fd hobnailed boot tracks of several pers & 1 operable Zippo lighter.	DO Bde S-2	DC
55	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rcj
56	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rcj
57	2000		(C) Spt Rpt fr C Co CP DTG 132000 Jul 70 at 749303 had a MAP go off 200 Meters S of above grid, will check in the morning, to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde S-2	rcj
58	2010	2120	Fr Bde S-2, PSB 411 & OP 1 will be under attack fr 107 heavy wpns BN also Nghia Hahn & Nui Ben OP Between 13 & 15 Jul 70	DO S-2	rcj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 06 No Pages 7

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

13 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
59	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc follow: A Co CP 623553 1 Plt 625554, 624554, 2 Plt 625556, 625555, 3 Plt 621553, 625553, B Co CP 617549, 1 Plt 615550, 615547, 2 Plt 628448, 615549, 3 Plt 615549, C Co CP 749303, 1 Plt 746305, 748300 748309, 3 Plt 754301, 755306, D Co SJ, 2 Plt NGHIA HAHN, Ren CP 641534 (Retrans), C Co 1/20 CP 621562 to 628560, 1 Plt 628560, 623561, 2 Plt 611555 to 612558, 3 Plt 613562 to 617564	DO	rj
60	2115		(C) Spt Rpt fr C 1/20; DTG 131800 Jul 70 At 623563, under rocks in area fa 100 M-16 rds 1 NVA entrrenching tool, 4*BA30 batteries linked in series, 1-BA386, cooked fish in rock structure near an OP and 15 bunkers, will be checking area further tomorrow	DO Bde S-2	rj
61	2130		(C) Fr A Co relayed through B Co, Spt Rpt 13 Jul 70, A Co fa 20 hootches containing 2 to 2 1/2 tons of rice, none of the rice was hidden Most of it was in 55 gal. drums, a small amount was in baskets and bags, one hut had 3 drums almost every other one had one, to Bde Cpt Robertson, rice was unpolished, in good cond- ition, with light brown husk	DO S-2 Bde	rj
62	2145		(C) Fr Bde AO Ext for our info only, Na Thanh SF AO # 47 UL 4269 to IR 4864 DTG 140500 to 221800 173 ABN fr 790218 to 7925 to 9025 to 900168 to DTG 202400 hrs fr ASAP	DO	rj
63	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same.	DO	rj
64	2215		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart, URI- 588226 designator APSIDE, prox 100m picked up late AM, 765309 unidentified prox 1000m picked up late AM sent to BaTo and C Co respectively	S S-2 DO BaTo C Co	rj
65	2230		(C) Fr Bde, URI 618288 unid prox 300m late afternoon, 611463VE prox 1000m early PM,	DO S-2 BaTo	rj
66	2245	2330	(C) TOC 4/3, Req LOH for 14 Jul 70, 1500- 1600 for C/C to Bde 132330 Lockhart	DO Bde	rj
67	2250	2330	(C) Fr TOC to Bde, Cancell AO Ext B-75 to to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde	rj
68	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
69	2315		(C) AO Ext Req fr TOC 4/3 to Bde, Fr 730305 to 730290, to 760290, to 760308, DTG	cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From	To
Hr	Date
	13 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
69	cont.	2330	(C) DTG 131800 to 012400 by S-3 4/3, to Bde Lockhart 132330 Lockhart	DO Bde	ri
70	2330	2330	(C) Sequential Airlift Scheduling called in to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde	ri
71	2345	2335	(C) BaTo Loc's; C22A-553303, P87D-556313 P88D-563343 to Bde Lockhart	DO	ri
72	2350		(C) BaTo intell; 1 MF/VC Plt wpns 1 Lt MG & indiv, BS 571415 DTG 130900 E-3 rating		
			1 LF/VC Sqd. w/indiv wpns BS 492288 DTG 131200 hrs E-3 rating		
		2335	1 LF/VC Sqd w/indiv wpns BS 560386 DTG 131300 hrs E-3 rating, to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde S-2	ri
			JOURNAL CLOSED		
			SUMMARY: B Co MAP of 2040 hrs KIA 1 VC female and 1 child, CIA several articles, believed to have been more, neg wpns; D Co CA'ed 1st PZ 0942 last LZ 0959: Radio relay CA'ed 1st PZ 1154 last LZ 1205: A Co CA'ed 1st PZ 1242 last LZ 1315: B Co CA'ed 1st PZ 1315 last LZ 1343: Bn S-3 Observed 2 VC/NVA fr AMC bird 1 w/wpns evaded other eng and KIA by sharks had pack: C Co CA'ed 1st PZ 1430 last LZ 1503: C Co 1/20 had 2 detainees neg ID were evaced to BRONCO: C Co 1/20 had 1 routine dustoff EM w/temp of 103': A Co fd 1 US pineapple frag and various ammo and mag's in spider hole: C Co 1/20 fd rice a lot of corn and other food, and trail checked neg-res, recent use 5 to 10 personnel: A Co fd 1200 lbs of rice, asked police in B Co's as to its disposition: A Co FR 2 1/2 tons of rice in various hootches, in home made bags: C Co 1/20 fd, trails fields tunnel OB in search fr 1200 to 1500 lbs rice: C Co 1/20 fd 2 huts w/ tunnels and furniture and other implements, 1 60mm rd, also 2 trails hobnail boot tracks, 1 Zippo lighter: C Co CP had MAP go off at 132000 Jul 70 will ch in morn: C Co 1/20 fd. 100 M16 rds, 1 NVA entrench tool, cooked fish and batteries, 1800 hrs OP and 15 bunkers: A Co fd 20 hootches w/2 1/2 tons of rice not hidin mostly in 55 gal drums some in baskets and bags unpolished good condition light brown husk:		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines 1LT

CONFIDENTIALOrg or Installation
3-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARKLocation
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	14 Jul 70	2400	14 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
0001	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow; A Co CP 625553, 1 Plt 625554, 624554, 2 Plt 625556, 625555, 3 Plt 621553, 625553, B Co CP 617549, 1 Plt 615550, 1 Plt 615547, 2 Plt 618548, 615549, 3 Plt 615549, C Co CP 749303, 1 Plt 746305, 748300, 748309, 3 Plt 754301, 755306 D Co SJ, 2 Plt NGHIA HAHN, Ren 641534, C Co CP 1/20, 621562 to 628560, 1 Plt 628560 to 623561, 2 Plt 611555 to 612558, 3 Plt 613562 to 617564, (Companies MAP Loc's follow) A Co- 620552, 2 at 621552, 622552, 623552, 2 at 624552, 625553, 626555, 626557, 626556, 2 at 625556, 2 at 624555, 624554, 623554, B Co- 3 at 616549, 614547, 614546, 620550, 619550, 618549, 614550, 614548, 628547, 629548, C Co- 748298, 746300, 750300, 747304 744305-2 at this loc, 749308, 750310, 747306 756301, 755300, 753299, 756308, 754304, 757307, 749302 which detonated, C Co 1/20- (2 at ea loc) 628563, 623563, 622559, 611554 613557, 612559, 612561, 614562, 617563.	DO	rj
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
03	0130		(C) fr Bde B Co has a mine dog which has to be in Duc Pho tomorrow by 1515 to catch hook to Chu Lai for operation	DO	rj
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
08	0530		(C) 4.2, Ammo rpt 15 Men 15 HE total, to Bde Amaro	DO Bde	rj
09	0600		(C) Ao Ext # 85 refer item 69 approved by Bde	DO	rj
10	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
11	0600		(C) SFC Strunk Assumes Duty.	DO,	CS
12	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Same	DO,	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Interval: Declassified

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

14 July 70

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
13	0700	0705	(C) Reference Item 57 journal dated 13 July O The Graymore that went off was not A mech Amb. it was a command detonated by the Sqd because that had movement to their front check Area this morning with neg Results.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
14	0730	0735	(C) Cancel AO Ext B-38 in Bde Recon Zone	Bde(zimmerman)	CS
15	0830	0835	(C) Preplanned tgt called to Bde	Bde(Amaro)	CS
16	0836	0837	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, All Loc Same.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
17	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg all loc same except C 1/20 Coord 616557,	DO, Arty	CS
18	1020	1040	C1/20 1plt at grid 620558 time 140930 fd 1 hootch 10'x5'-10 fighting positions 4pos 4'x4'x6' -6 positions 2'x2'x2' no trails. In area fd 1 US pistol belt with ammo pouch. Believe people left early this morning.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
19	1045	1046	(U) Daily operations plans report called to Bde	DO, Bde	CS
20	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Location same.	DO, Arty	CS
21	1210		(C) Blade time for C and C ship for today 2s-2 Hrs and 35 Mintues.	DO, S-3 Air	CS
22	1215		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, All Loc Same.	DO, Arty	CS
23	1305	1310	(C) 141030 Hrs A company found 1 45 Gal drum filled w/rice well Camart. in an irrigation ditch. 141040- Company C 1/20 at Grid 613556 141040/141040/141040/ 10 fighting position pos 2'X2'X2' Had not been used recently in several Months. 141145 Company C 1/20 found 1 San Pan 30 Ft long had small schrapple holes in it 627558, area recently used remains of several fires also grass matted down where 2 men used for sleeping position.	DO, S-2 Bde	CS
24	1245	1250	(C) DPG of event 141245 Grid 603559 Unit Company C 1/20 2nd Plt grid 603559.	Con't next page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	15 July 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
25	Con't		(C) found 8 huts found 1 page 18 Page Doc beleived to be diary, and a 3 page report KCS said" report was on GI's who had been KIA DTG 18 June 70. At 610553 found several fighting position and at 606554 found page an old village covered with vines hadn't hadN ^o been used in appox 1 yr.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
26	1300	1302	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg all Loc Same except 3rd plt Company C 4/3 Inf grid 758304.	DO, Arty	CS
27	1353	1354	(C) FAC asked for Clearance on grid 617360 for air strike at 141400 Hrs today Cleared by ML and SJH duty officer nearest friendlies CPT Hagewood.	DO, Bde ML, FAC	CS
28	1400		(C) At 1340 at B3623555 Co C/1-20 Inf fd small amount of papers and letters and had some type of form. Also fd some old cans and batteries along with some cooking utensils, 2 foxholes 2 x 4 x 2, with overhead cover. Area used about 1 week ago. Rec'd by HARPER.	DO, Bde	JS
29	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same	DO, Bde, Arty	CS
30	1430		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived SJH	DO, S-3	CS
31	1435	1440	(C) Air Strike 2 Dud boomba at 617360- 100 per cent coverage W/one secondary fire 250 lb bombs.	DO, Bde	CS
32	1500		(C) Div Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Staff	CS
33	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg all Loc same except 3rd Plt 757307, 756304.	DO, Arty	CS
34	1540		(C) Div Cmd and Bde Cmd Departed SJH.	DO,	CS
35	1545	1547	(C) From A company National police decided 13 sandbags of rice from 45 gal drum was legally farmers since farmes can only grow rice in monsoon woman hid rice from Arvn's	DO, Bde, S-2	CS
36	1550	1551	(C) National police say all rice found is	Cont next page	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

4

! Date

14 July 70

10

Date _____

In

CS

és

CS

CS

CS

CS

CS

C

C

20

C

Signature

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 05	No Pages 6
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr Date
				14 July 79		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
	In	Out				
47	Con't		(C) 807280-780280-780310 E st To 794310 DTG 141650 to 161800, Requested by 4/21. Bn approved by cpt Schwabach	DO, Bde	CS	
48	1750		(C) MinhLong locs; P86D-482518, 485517, C18C- 541489, 547486	DO	rj	
49	1800	1850	(C) Air / Cav Box Req #60, UL 5952, LR 6544 DTG 150600 to 151800, By Bde rec by Harper	to Bde App. DO (App Gaines)	rj	
50	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj	
51	1830		(C) Motor Staples 2 generators OK Two not two trucks on hill ok one in repair in rear	DO	rj	
52	1835		(C) Spt Rpt Fr B Co 3d Plt DTG 141820 BS 617820, Fd 1-M60 armor box, contained 1 Pr of blue green pants, 1 blue long sleeve shirt 1 paper back book, 1 pc of cardboard folded in halfw/loose documents some hand written 2-3x5" pamphlets dated 1970 Lockhart	DO 3-2 Bde	rj	
53	1845		(C) AO's for Co's operations 15 Jul 70 ACo 627540, 640540, 640550, 630550, B Co 610540 C Co 1/20 592550, 600554, 608550, 600545	DO to ea Co's	rj	
54	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj	
55	1920		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart, Priorities Air Cav # 60, # 7 Night Halk Box 69, No. 5	DO	rj	
56	1925	1930	(C) to A Co get all sand bags ready to back haul by 0700 15 Jul 70 to A Co	DO	rj	
57	1930	1930	(C) Toc 4/3 to Bde we req to change 0200hr beacon of ML to grid 646486 thought reform center 3 Jul to Bde Lockhart, dissaproved will use 644491 BC 13 Jul 70	DO Bde DO	rj rj	
58	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj	
59	2005		(C) All Co's notified to send one EM to SJ for interview by the S-3 to be sniper, rep date of school 23 Jul 70	DO	rj	
60	2010		(C) BaTo Loc's C22A-514248, P87D-595295, P88D-592368	DO	rj	
61	2010		(C) BaTo intell; 1 MF/VC Plt fr C-29 Co, wpns 1 LT NG and indiv BS 526400 DTG 140900 F-3 1 LF/VC Plt Comm Dinh Rum, wpns 1 lt MG & indiv 583413 DTG 141000 F-3 rating			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
06No Pages
6

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Date

Date

14 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
61	cont.		(C) 1 LF/VC Sqd indiv wpns, BS 494290 DTG 141100 F-3 rating	Lockhart	
			1 LF/VC Sqd BS 630355 DTG 141200, F-3 rating	DO Bde S-2	rj
62	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc follow A Co CP 623553, 1 Plt 625554, 624554, 2 Plt 621556, 625555, 3 Plt 621553, 625553, B Co CP 617546, 1 Plt 616548, 615547, 2 Plt 615550, 614548, 3 Plt 615549, C Co CP 749303, 1 Plt 746305, 748300 748309, 3 Plt 757303, 756304, D Co CP SJ, 2 Plt NGHIA HAHN, Rcn CP 641534, C Co CP 1/20 619562, 1 Plt 622565, 623562, 2 Plt 615556, 614557, 614559, 3 Plt 615560, 615561, 614559, 4 Plt 624560	DO	rj
63	2105		(C) Spt Rpt; Fr B Co CP 1st DTG 142030 at BS 615549, had MAP go off checked area out neg		
		2105	res to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde S-2	rj
64	2120		(C) Fr Bde Beacon 654491 Rn 381 DTG 150200 SDC to Minh Long	DO ML	rj
65	2125		(C) Fr B Co and passed to B Co rear R/S ^{ym} needed 2125 passed C/C time 2125 2125		
		2125	R/S 0700 hrs 15 Jul 70	DO B Co rear	rj
66	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
67	2230		(C) AO Ext for our info only UL 4970 to LR 5365 DTG 150600 to 172400 Jul 70, 4th ARVN rec by Ski box # B87	DO	rj
68	2245		(C) AO Ext for our info only, all S 65 grid line given back to the 4th ARVN's all N of 65 grid line will be retained by 3/1, DTG Same rec by Ski, change to # B71	DO	rj
69	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
70	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same Journal Closed	DO	rj
SUMMARY: C Co 1/20 fa hootch, fighting pos, trails, pistol belt and ammo pouch at BS 620559 DTG 140930 Jul 70: A Co fd 45 gal drum w/rice in fighting ditch, sapper, fighting pos, several fires, and recently used sleep ¹²¹ BS 613556, 627558, DTG & Co A 4/3 141030 & 40, : Most events in the AO consisted of similar finds by co's through out the day					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines 141

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIALOrg or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARKLocation
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	15 Jul 70	2400	15 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow, A Co CP 623553, 1 Plt 625554, 624554, 2 Plt 621556, 625555, 3 Plt 621553, 625553, B Co CP 617546, 1 Plt 616548, 615547, 2 Plt 615550, 614548, 615549, 3 Plt C Co CP 749303, 1 Plt 746305, 748300, 748309, 3 Plt 757307, 756304, D Co CP SJ, 2 Plt Nghia Hahn, Ren 641534, C Co CP 1/20 619562, 2 Plt 622565, 623562, 2 Plt 615556, 614557, 614559, 3 Plt 615560, 615561, 617562, 4 Plt 624560, A Co 620552, 2 at 621552, 623552, 2 at 625552, 625553, 626553, 626557, 626556, 2 at 625556, 2 at 624555, 624554, 623554, B Co 2 at 615549, 2 at 614550, 615551, 614557, 614546, 615548, 615547, 614550, 614548-2, C Co 24, ele, 747304, 748305, 744305, 54, 755308, 758306, 759309, 25- 748298, 746300, 750300, 55-755300, 737305, 753305, 26-749308, 750310, 747306, 6 Co 1/20 619564, 2 at 626560, 2 at 628562, 2 at 612556, 612557, 2 at 612559, 613555, 2 at 614553, 2 at 616563, 2 at 617564	DO	rj
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0505		(C) 4.2 ammo Rpt 16 Msn, 25 HE, 1 CS total exp 26 to Bde Amaro	DO Bde	rj
08	0520	0510	(C) Fr Bde Amaro, Infared grids, DTG 2050 to 2115 BS 837334, 4em, 837336-2em, 836331-2em, 835331-2em, all the rest gave 1 EM, 835336, 832335, 830336, 832331, 833333, 832334, 827335, *830336, *832331, 818313, 820314, 820312, 816309, 749286, 819334, 819337, 821334, 821337, DTG 2125 to 2150 435497-1 em	DO S-2	rj
09	0530		(C) ML beacon 0200 hrs aborted due to aircraft availability	DO	rj
10	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
11	0700		(B) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc same.	DO, Arty	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Group 4

DA

1594

Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
02No Pages
6

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date
15 July 70

Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
12	0800	0815	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc Same	DO, Bde, Arty	CS
13	0849	0850	(C) Preplanned tgts called to Bde	DO, Bde	CS
14	0910	0911	(C) To Bato from 4/3 Inf, Request AO Ext 6532 to 6130 to 6127 to 6727 DTG 160600 to 242400 July 1970. Received from BA TO neg Clearance because they are planning operations in Area, 4/3 Inf Asked for Info on Area that bato would be working in. CPT Spangler said "It really is any of our buisness but he would tell us". Area to be worked Upper Left 6132, lower right 6628. Opns will be for 5 to 7 days long.	DO, Bato	CS
15	0912		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company CP 631545, B Company 614543, Company 4/3 Inf Same C company 1/20 Inf CP 619562, D company Same. Recon Neg Same.	DO, Arty	CS
16	0930	0932	(C) From Bde Air Cav request DTG 160600 to 161800 July 70 Box 60 Upper Left 5952, lower right 6544. Approved by Cpt Hagewood 150930 Hrs. Per SOP.	DO, Bde, Posted	CS
17	1000	1005	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Loc Same	DO, Bde, Arty	CS
18	1040	1044	(C) Daily opns plans called to Bde	DO, Bde	CS
19	1050	1051	(C) Request LOH at 1300 Hrs report to SE to pick up 4/3 Inf Bn Cmd.	DO, Bde Aviation (Prestion)	CS
20	1052	1055	(C) From E company 1/20 1st Plt Dtg of event 151000 Coord 598553, Had 1 VC in black PJ's KIA by M-16 fire at appox. 50 Meters. He was Evading from a small base camp had 1 hut made from vines 1 foxhole 4'X2 1/2 X 4' and 2 OP's man was appox 27 yrs old was carrying a home made rucksack and a large knife in a sack he had some medical supplies extra clothing and 10 lbs of rice. Also had one NVA C nteen	DO, -2, Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

Date

15 July 70

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
21	1100		(C) Bn Sit Neg All loc Same.	DO, Arty	CS
22	1145		(C) C and E Bird released from 4/3 inf had 4 Hrs blade time.	DO	CS
23	1200	1201	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company 631545, 1st plt 635546, 2nd plt 634545, 3rd plt 635547. B company Neg Same Company Neg. Same D company San Juan Hill. 2nd plt NGHIA-HANH Recon Neg Same. C company neg, CP-609550.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
24	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 631545, 1st plt 635546, 2nd plt 634545, 3rd plt 635547 B company Cp 614543, 1st and 2nd plt 610542 3rd plt 613530. Company C CP 749303, 1st plt 749303, 1st plt 746305, 748300, 748309 3rd plt 757307, 756304. D company San Juan Hill 2nd plt Nghia Manh Recon 641534, Company C 1/20 609550.	DO, Arty	CS
25	1320		(C) Bn Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Staff	CS
26	13222	1322	(C) From A company 4/3 1st plt Dtg 1140 635546 Found 1 tail fin from a 500 lb bomb Also 3, 105 projectiles HE type they had been broken open and th explosive removed All were rusty no fuzes or shipping plugs were in rounds.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
27	1325	1326	(C) A company 3rd plt Dtg of event 151210 Grid 635547 found 1 dug cave 5' deep 4' high 3' wings to right and left at back of cave There were remains of a fire and bits of food indicate area used last night boot tracks on a trail going east to west tracks look like those of NVA rubber boot.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
28	1335	1336	(C) From TMF source 153 B, Grid 657410 Stationary Tgt with metal Conf. Eng. red with 10 HE rounds 1 round CS 4.2, At 1244 Hrs.	DO, S-2	CS
29	1340		(C) FAC called for Clearance for Grid	Con't next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL

From	To
Hr Date	Hr Date
15 July 70	

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
29	Con't		(C) 713484, FAC to put air strike in this loc. Given clearance by 11t Gaines and Advised that it was not in our AO.	DO, FAC	CS
30		1405	(C) Air Cav Box 50 App Grids 7936-8034-810315 8129-7829-7733-7736 To Start.	DO Bde	AA
31	1415		(C) Col Barlow Arrived SJH	DO	AA
32	1420		(C) BN Sitrep Neg, A Cp 631545 10 634543		
33	1430		20 636543 30 637547 BN Others Same (C) Gen Mataxis Arrived SJH	DO Arty DO	AA AA
34	1435		(C) A 1st Plt At 1400 634543, Found the upper half of an M16 rifle. The barrel was sawed off half way down. There was no bolt or operating rod handle, also found the right hand guard.	DO	AA
35	1455		(C) Gen Mataxis Dept SJH.	DO	AA
36	1522		(C) Col Barlow dept SJH.	DO	AA
37	1530		(C) BN Sitrep Neg, A Cp Same 10 633543 20 635544 30 637546 B CP 1st 3d Same 20 611531.	DO	AA
38	1607		(C) BA TO 586374 P 88 D KIA 1 VC at 50 Mtrs CIA 1 M1 Carbine SN-49806260. 1 Friend WIA	DO S-2 Bde	AA
39	1610		(C) AO EXT B86 EXT Until 201800 July App.	DO Bde	AA
40	1630		(C) 1600 Sitrep Neg, A Co Cp Same 30 W/Cp 10 632543 20 634546 B CP 10 20 614543 30 611531 All other loc same	DO	AA
41	1632		(C) Warlord 38 saw 1 Bunker at 633487, Dest 1 Sampan at 605487	DO S-2	AA
42	1650		(C) Helix VR Coord 6541, Neg Results.	DO	AA
43	1651		(C) Cmd Freq Change, New 67.90 All Units Notified.	C 1/20 DO Bde A B C D	AA
44	1700		BN Sitrep Neg Loc Same.	DO	AA
45	1810		(C) All companies will have squad & MAP'S Tonight, Passed to all units	DO	AA
46	1815		(C) BN Sitrep Neg, Loc A Same B CP 617540 30 Same C Co Same, D Co Same E Co Same, G 1/20 Same		
47	1830		(C) From Bde D Co 20 Element returns SJH 1100 Hrs 16 July,	DO S-3	AA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

15 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
48	1845		(C) Airlift schedule for D 2nd Plt to Bde Lockhart.	DO S-3	AA
49	1850		(C) Permanent AO Ext on 4/21 & 1/20 Boundary 788421 East along trail to 801423 NE TO 810442 TO Trail Junctions NE Along trail to 826454.	DO S-3	AA
50	1935		Motor Stables Completed.	DO	AA
51	1936		(C) Helix 39 Req Clr for GD 739388, APP Notified to Contact 1/20 for Clr. Clrd By Cpt Hagewood DO		AA
52	1945		(C) Spt Rpt; Fr BaTo C22A DTG 151700 Jul 70 BS 548223, eng 12 VC at 30m enemy broke contact to 3 res 1 VC KIA neg friendly as VC were in black PJ's to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde S-2	rj
53	1945		(C) Spt Rpt fr A Co 2 Plt DTG 151915 BS 625550, fd 1 M-1 carbine ser # 657808 it was in very poor condition it had a wooden stock and inoperable it was laying in bushes as if thrown away to b de Lockhart	DO S-2 Bde	rj
54	2000		(C) En SITREP neg loc same A Co CP 629546 1 Plt 625543, 628543, 2 Plt 630550, 631548 3 Plt 627559, 625550, B Co CP 617540, 1 Plt 614543, 615545, 2 Plt 612537, 613540, 3 Plt 614547, 615549, C Co CP 749303, 1 Plt 748305 748300, 748309, 3 Plt 757307, 756304, D Co CP 8J, 2 Plt NH ren 641534; C Co 1/20 610556	DO	rj
55	2005		(C) Minh Long locs, P86D-482518, 486519 C18C-544489, 548489	DO	rj
56	2010		(C) BaTo locs, C22A-553224, P87D-585246, P88D-580386	DO	rj
57	2010	2010	(C) Req LOH for 16 Jul 1400 to 1500, C/C to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde	rj
58	2013		(C) Air Cav Box 61 UL 7635, to LR 8525 DTG 160600 to 1800 needs clearance, Cleared as requested Lt Gaines	DO	rj
59	2030	1925	(C) fr Minh Long grid for 2400 hr Beacon BS 503562, Bunker Complex Lockhart	DO Bde	rj
60	2035		(C) C Co 1/20, NDP 609555	DO	rj
61	2040		(C) Fr Ren fd one dud rocket at 641534 no mark= inga cleared area & will blow in place before leaving DO Bde S-2	DO Bde S-2	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

15 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
62	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
63	2130		(C) AO Ext # 49 for info only, 3761 to 3356 to 3361 DTG ASAP to 201600 by SF Ha Thanh	DO	rj
64	2145		(C) BaTo intell; 1 MF/VC Plt fr C-29 Co. Comm Dinh Tan wpns 1 Lt MG BS 523403, DTG 150900 E-3 1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns loc BS 594413 DTG 151000 E-3 rating		
			1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns BS 477290 DTG 151100 E-3 rating		
		2145	1 LF/VC Sqd, sappers, Comm Tu Loc BS 564294 DTG 151300, E-3 rating Lockhart	DO Bde S-2	rj
65	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
66	2200		(C) Fr B Co would like a different KY38 Paused to commo	DO	rj
67	2220		(C) Bunker line checked at this time by Sgt Lindo all alert and know pass word	DO	rj
68	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
69	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same Journal Closed	DO	rj

SUMMARY

C Co 1/20 A: DTG 151000 BS 598553, eng and ~~KIA~~ 1 VC in Black PJ's at 50m, approx 27 yrs ~~neg~~ equipment near old small base camp w/several hootches. A Co fd 1 cave with wings in rear right and left, old fire, bits of food and what looked like NVA rubber boot tracks. A Co 1 Plt fd upper half of M-16 rifle w/bolt cut off half way down neg operating handle or red also fd rt. hand guard. A Co 2 Plt fd 1 M-1 carbine very old wood stock, Ren fd 1 dud rocket at 641544 checked area & will blow before leaving area. rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D Gaines 1LT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

01

No Pages

7

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
		0001	16 Jul 70	2400	16 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow, A Co CP 629546, 1 Plt 625543, 628543, 2 Plt 630550 631548, 3 Plt 627559, 625550. B Co CP 617540 1 Plt 614543, 615545, 2 Plt 612537, 613540, 3 Plt 614547, 615549, C Co CP 749303, 1 Plt 746305, 748300, 748309, 3 Plt 757307, 756304, D Co CP SJ, 2Plt Nghia Hahn, Ren 641534, C Co CP 609555 COMPANIES MAP LOC'S FOLLOW* A Co 623543, 625545, 626542, 630542, 625545, 628545, 630552 631551, 639549, 633548, 623546, 626554, 628554, 629553, 625550, 627540, 631545, 630545, B Co 614546, 612547, 2 at 613543, 615541, 614540 613541, 613545, 613544, 611540, 612541, 612540 610540, 610539, 611541, C Co 748298, 746300 750300, 747304, 2 at 744305, 749308, 750310, 747306, 756301, 755300, 753299, 756308, 754304 757307, C Co 1/20 612555, 3 at 608553, 3 at 607557,		
02	0100		(C) 2400hr & 0100 hr beacon aborted	DO	rj
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0200		(C) Beacon given us by Bde for ML diverted	DO	rj
06	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
08	0405		(C) Fr Bde Amaro; Infareds DTG 2040 to 2055 759286, 1 em, 797295, 2' em	DO S-2	rj
09	0410		(C) Beacon 0400 hrs aborted Minh Long	DO	rj
10	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
11	0505		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt 17 Msn, 37 HE 1 CS 38rds total to Bde Amaro	DO	rj
12	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
13	0700		(C) 0700 Bn Sitrep neg. all loc Same	DO, Arty	CS
14	0745		(C) From A company Mech Amb. that was	Con't Next page	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

After 12 Years

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
02No Pages
7

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

Date

16 July 70

Hr

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
15	Con't		(C) Detonated last night at 2010 Hrs was tripped by small animal.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
16	0800	0805	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
17	0820	0822	(C) Preplanned tgts called to Bde.	DO, Bde	CS
18	0900		(C) A company Neg. Same B company Neg all elements are closed on SDP647540 , Company C Neg all elements are closed on CP 749303 B company San Juan Hill. 2nd plt Nghia HaHn Recon Neg. Same. Company C Neg, Same.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS
19	0910	0915	(C) Air Cav Box Bde need Clearance box 60 Upper Left 5955 Lower right 6346 DTG 170690 171800 July, Approved by Cpt Hagewood per sop.	DO, Bde	CS
20	0910	0915	(C) Request clearance for Air Cav box 61 received from bde, Upper left 7635, lower right 8525, Dtg 170600 to 171800 July. Approved by cpt Hagewood per sop 160910.	DO, Bde	CS
21	0935	0940	(C) Intel, Arty LNO DTG 160730 Grid 602413 Saw 4-5 Personnel working in rice paddy. were in black clothing. Could not see any packs or wpms engaged with 4.2 mortars from San Juan Hill. people evaded East into woodline continued to fire 4.2 into Area. Results Unk. expended 136 rounds 4.2 HE.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
22	0950		(C) From Bde Intell Grid 589476 rating C-3 16 July on 14 July unidentified NVA Bn Strength 200 personnel Mission Unk Source SIA	DO, S-2	CS
23	0957	0958	(C) From TOC to D company 2nd Plt you will be Air Move 16 July approx 1400 Hrs have a radio Freq 39.70 for movement.	DO, 2plt D company	CS
24	1015		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Bn Cmd.	CS
25	1016		(C) From Company C Request Dog Team would like team before 1200 today or on next Re-supply. Wants mine sniffer team.	DO, S-3	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

Date
16 July 70

Hr

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
26	1017	1018	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Same, A company no change B company 617535, Company C Same, D company San Juan Hill. 2nd plt Nghia Hahn Recon neg Same Company C Neg Same.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
27	1050	1051	(C) Bde Cmd Departed San Juan Hill.	DO,	CS
28	1050	1051	(C) Request LOH 1630 until after briefing which our Bn Cmd will attend at bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	CS
29	1120	1121	(C) Requested 1 Mine dog tm for Company 8 on 19 July 70 report to South East pad in the morning time will be confirmed when we get C and C time for that day	Submitted by Strunk Received by Sorriek	CS
30	1122	1123	(C) Air move of 2nd plt D company 1st PZ 161100 hrs, last B-1120 Hrs.	DO, Bde	CS
31	1124	1125	(C) Blade time for Re-supply 4 Hrs. 20 Min.	DO, S-3 Air	CS
32	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company 629546, B company 616534, Company C neg, Same D company San Juan Hill. Recon neg, Same, Company C 1/20 Same.	DO, Arty	CS
33	1150	1151	(C) Air Request for exchange of D and A Company called to Bde.	DO, Bde Aviation	CS
34	1153		(U) Recon was short 3 Cases of LRRP's and 25 Gals of water would like items this morning if bird is available. Bird not Available, for this items this morning, request was called after Re-supply ships had been released	DO,	CS
35	1159	1200	(C) Request AO Ext B-82 time frame be ext to 212400 Hrs July 70, Received by Sorriek	DO, Bde Toc	CS
36	1200	1210	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Elements moving to loc for opns today.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS
37	1211	1212	(C) From Gunships APD mission completed, going off station at this time.	DO, S-2	CS
38	1225	1235	(C) Dustoff called for Company C 6P, PFC Dwayne Hoseca 439-70-9344, Groin trouble Collapsed testicles and is producing fluid	DO, S-1, Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
04No Pages
7

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

16 July 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

39

1230

1231

(C) Chaplin visited A company today in field loc, and conducted Character Guidance.

DO, A company
Rear

CS

40

1245

1246

(C) Urgent dustoff requested by Company C 1/20 for Heat Casualty line nr 453, requested 1209 completed 1238, Informed TOC 1/20 and Asked for Name and they had no line roster at their location will call back later with his name.

DO, DO, 1/20

CS

41

1300

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. CP 627542, 1st plt 623543 2nd plt 625536, 3rd 629546, B company neg Same, Recon Neg. Same C Company 1/20 611553

DO, Arty

CS

42

1340

1341

(C) Requested Gunship coverage on air lift for 17 may. Reason, aircraft in this area before have received ground fire from villages before.

DO, Bde Aviation

CS

43

1342

(C) 1/20 At 1325 received results of APD Mission Nr. 46-7 Hot spots 599550, 585510 593508-585507 (Continuous) 625500-630523 Continuous.

DO, S-2

CS

44

1412

(C) AO EXT App until 212400,

DO

AA

45

1415

(C) BN Co & S-3 Dpt SJH.

DO

AA

46

1425

(C) 1400 Sitrep Neg, A Cp 626537 10 626535 20 624525 30 615536 40 615536 50 615536 60 615536 70 615536 80 615536 90 615536 100 615536 110 615536 120 615536 130 615536 140 615536 150 615536 160 615536 170 615536 180 615536 190 615536 200 615536 210 615536 220 615536 230 615536 240 615536 250 615536 260 615536 270 615536 280 615536 290 615536 300 615536 310 615536 320 615536 330 615536 340 615536 350 615536 360 615536 370 615536 380 615536 390 615536 400 615536 410 615536 420 615536 430 615536 440 615536 450 615536 460 615536 470 615536 480 615536 490 615536 500 615536 510 615536 520 615536 530 615536 540 615536 550 615536 560 615536 570 615536 580 615536 590 615536 600 615536 610 615536 620 615536 630 615536 640 615536 650 615536 660 615536 670 615536 680 615536 690 615536 700 615536 710 615536 720 615536 730 615536 740 615536 750 615536 760 615536 770 615536 780 615536 790 615536 800 615536 810 615536 820 615536 830 615536 840 615536 850 615536 860 615536 870 615536 880 615536 890 615536 900 615536 910 615536 920 615536 930 615536 940 615536 950 615536 960 615536 970 615536 980 615536 990 615536 1000 615536

DO Bde

AA

47

1450

(C) URI 422565 UI Prox 800M Late AM, 440567 UI Prox 1300M Late AM.

DO Minh Long

AA

48

1518

(C) Helix 34 on sta for A/S at 1530.

DO S-3 Air

AA

49

1530

C 1/20 req urgent for line #152 heat Cas req time 1504 Comp time 1518.

DO S-1 1/20

AA

50

1534

(C) 1500 Sitrep Neg, Loc A Cp 40 626537 10 626535-630536 20 625526 30 628534 B Same C 755314 D SJH Ron Same C 1/20 603545 DO

DO

AA

51

1625

(C) 1600 Sitrep Neg CP & 40 626537 10 630536

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Date

16 July 70

Hr

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
51	Cont'd		20 627528 30 629532 B N/C C 760317 D SJH Ren N/C C 1/20 604543		
52	1635		(C) Bn Cmdr Dept Sjh For Bde.	DO	AA
53	1650		(C)AT 616535 B Co has 1 Det app 40 yrs old no ID, Det acted blind but is not, found 1 pair khaki shorts, will be detained and evauc.	DO, Bde	AA
54	1655		(C)A Co at 627537 found by stream bed fresh cut hair in bushy area with undergrowth cut out, area 20X15 by trail running N/S, found pieces of cloth and plastic.	DO Bde	AA
55	1645		(C) Air move for A & D Delayed Until 1000 Hrs	DO S-3 A & D Co	AA
56	1650		(C) From Minh Long Beacons to Bde 462551 474545.	DO S-3 Air Bde	AA
57	1655		(C) C & C Time for 17 July 0700-1100 4 Hrs	DO S-3 Air	AA
58	1745		(C) 1700 sitrep Neg, A Cp & 40 626537 10 630536 20 627528 30 629532 B Cp 617540 20 20 615536 30 W/CP 40 615536 C Cp 760317 D SJH Ren 641534 G 1/20 Cp 603544 30 607547 10 604534 20 609528 40 W/Cp.	DO	AA
59	1755		(C) Airlift time changed back from 1000 HRS to 0800 HRS.	DO S-3 Air	AA
60	1756		(C) BN CO Arrived SJH.	DO	AA
61	1800		(C) Bn sitrep Neg, All Loc Same Except C 765325.	DO Bde	AA
62	1820		(C) Beacon Data for minh long RN 365 0300 423573, RN 367 0400 462551 RN 369 0500 444569. Passed to Sgt Holden.	Do S-3 Air	AA
63	1825		(C) Minh Long Loc. P 86 D 474518-467528 C 10 D 553451-553456.	DO	AA
64	1930		(C) 1900 Sitrep Neg, A Cp 626537 10 631537 625536 20 624526 626529 30 628533 629532 B Cp 617540 10 616538-618539 20 609531-611534, C Co Neg Contact, B Sjh Ren Same, C 1/20 Moving.	Do	AA
65	1915		(C) From Ren- MacDonald has a R&R on 21 July	(cont)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Date

Hr

To

Date

16 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
65	(cont)	2005	(C) wants to know if he can send him in tomorrow. Also two people : Losnake and Barnes sh should be on the hill. Send back to field. Cpt Schwebach says MacDonald may come in the 18 th. Cpt Brooks will get the two men out to the field.	DO, Cpt Brooks, Reh	TM
66	2040		(C) Sgt of guard - Prietas reports all secure at 2040 hrs. on bunkers 1-11	DO	TM
67	2050		(C) 1/20 has 13 pax to go to G 1/20 when and how will they be able to get them out?	DO	TM
68	2135		(C) Spt Rpt-D Co requested a dustoff, priority for Becker, with acute urinary retention. Dust off #2 completed at 2130 at SJH	DO, S-1	TM
69	2145		(C) Bunker 1-22 OK. Sgt Frettas	DO	TM
70	2147		(C) Late entry-2000 hr Bn SITREP Neg-waiting on C Co. locations all others same	DO	TM
71	2150		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg at 2100 hrs-all locs same	DO	TM
72	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 626537, 1st 631536-629536, 2nd 625526-626529, 3rd 628533-629532, B 617540, 1st 616538-618539, 2nd 609531-611534, 3rd 617532-617537, C 765325, 1st 770328-764326, 3rd 765323-770324-774326, D SJH, Ren-641534, C 1/20 603543, 1st 604536-605534-606532, 2nd 612525-609528-609524, 3rd 605544-607547-608548	Do, Bde, Arty	TM
73	2300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Arty	TM
74	2305		(C) From Bde, Intel-759362, 762340, 746359, C-2 rating from DMOCC, 60 armed VC from Tho Bein Ville, mission-attack railroad sta at 796382 in next few nights	DO	TM
75	2330		(C) BaTo night locations and intel-C22A 556260, P87D 576264, P88D 577372, - Rep 1 LF VC plt, wons 1 LFC, ind wons. CO Dinh Xinh loc 620342, DTG 161200 Agent SF 1695 F-3 rating- Rep 1 LF VC sqd, ind wons, loc 558374, DTG 160900, agent SF 1625, C-3 rating-Rep 1 ME VC sqd from C-29co. CO Dinh Xinh, ind wons 5544 6 DTG 161100	DO, S-2	TM
76	2400		BP 1626, F-3 rating men harass DIST BaTo 20 Jul (C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Arty	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

16 July 70

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

2400

(C) JOURNAL SUMMARY-4-3 in cont off and amb
 ops-A Co. in grids 6254-6355-6354-6154 /
 B Co.-in grids 6154-6153 / C Co.-7430-
 D Co.- SJH / Rcn-641534. Ref#38-
 Dustoff called fo C Co. DTG 161225 groin
 trouble / Ref#40-urgent dustoff requested by
 C 1/20 heat casualty / Ref#53-At 616533 B Co.
 held 1 pers as detainee / Ref#54-At 627537
 A Co. found fresh cut hair by stream /

TM

78

2400

(C) JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FELIX J. CIARLO JR., CPT., INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

S-2/534TH BN, 3d INF

Location

L2 SAN JUAN

Period Covered

From

Hr Date

To

Hr Date

AVDF-BARK

85 63538

17 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 626537, 1st 631537-629536, 2nd 625526-626529, 3rd 628533-629532, B 617540, 1st 616538-618539, 2nd 609531-611534, 3rd 617532-617537, C 765325, 1st 770328-764326, 3rd 765323-770324-774326, D SJH, Ren 641534, C 1/20 603543, 1st 604536-605534-707532, 2nd 612525-609528-609524, 3rd 605544-607547-608549	DO, Arty	TM
02	0100		(C) MAP locations-A 626535, 625538, 627538, 627533, 629533, 628532, 630530, 630538, 633538, 633536, 631536, 630535, 622528, 624527, 625530, 626528, 627528, -B 608533, 611529, 611531, 620539, 622540, 621535, 617536, 611535, 615536, 612534, 610533, 615543, 615541, 618541, 618543, 614542, 619542, -C 1/20-604544, 604545, 604550, 608548, 609551, 608553, 604538, 602535, 603534, 603532, 613524, 612524, 608528, 608523, 608525-C 4/3-763321, 768320, 766323, 769323, 771323, 770325, 774328, 775324, 773324, 771329, 765328, 763325	76132, 770330, 76032, DO	TM
03	0115		(C) 2400 hrs SSG Chowlin reported the bunker line secure	DO	TM
04	0120		(C) From ML-Beacon Data-Ring neck 379 on stat 0040 off stat -1115. Dropped 22500 lbs bombs at 474549, 100% coverage	DO	TM
05	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations, same	DO, Arty	TM
06	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Arty	TM
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
08	0400	0400	(C) From ML Bea on Data-Ring neck 365 on sta 0305 off 035, dropped 22 500 lb bombs at 423573, 100% coverage	DO, Bde(Amaro)	TM
09	0445		(C) SFC Koon rept's bunkers all secure	DO	TM
10	0510		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt-18 mns, 174 HE expended	DO	TM
11	0515		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Arty	TM
12	0545	0520	(C) From ML Beacon Data-on sta 0500, off sta 0515, ord 22 500 lbs bombs. 100% coverage. at 44569 base camp	DO, Bde	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Interval: Declassified

After 12 Years

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No
02No Pages
8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					17 Jul 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
13	0600		(C) Bn SITREP NEG* all locations same	DO	TM		
14	0640		(C) Spt Rpt-A at 625538 had MAP detonate at 0100. Res-1 small brown monkey KIA	DO, Bde	TM		
15	0645		Bn Cmd, S-3 Departed conducting VR,	DO,	CS		
16	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same.	DO,	CS		
17	0710		(C) Opns order issued to company D 2015 Hrs 16 July 70.	DO, logged	CS		
18	0730		(C) Bn Cmd and S-3 Arrived back at San Juan Hill.	DO, Staff	CS		
19	0750		(C) FAC on Station to conduct Air strike at approx 0900 Hrs.	DO, S-3 Air	CS		
20	0750	0750	(C) Called Bde And confirmed that Air move with Hooks and Gunship will be on schedule. conf. by bde Preston.	Notified all concerned.	DO		
21	0751		(C) Chaplin/Hanson Arrived san Juan Hill.	DO	CS		
22	0800	0810	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company 620531, B company 617540, 1st plt 620531, 2nd plt 620531, Company C Same D company San Juan Hill. Recon 641534	DO, Arty, Bde	CS		
23	0830	0835	(C) Bn T08 Was called by Fac For nearest friendly Friendlies to Grid 646486, there is an air strike schedule into this grid at 0900 Hrs. FAC given Recon Loc 641534,	DO, Fac	CS		
24	0915	0916	(C) Air Move Times submitted to Bde, 1st PZ for D company 0820, last LZ 0906, A company 1st PZ 0835, last LZ 0913.	DO, S-3 Air, Bde	CS		
25	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company 620531, 3rd plt 617540, company C 1st Same, D company 620531, Recon Same	DO, Arty	CS		
26	0918	0919	(C) Preplanned Tgt called to Bde	DO, (Kiernan)	CS		
27	0940	0941	(C) From TME tgt, String 158 Tgt C, 5 persons moving East to west 2 MPH metal conf. Did Not Engage Couldn't get larence from Bato.	DO, Arty, S-2	CS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DA 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 03		No Pages 8		
Org or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hr	Date	Hr	Date
						17 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In			
	In	Out						
28	1015		(C) Opns Order issued to Company A Commander by SFC Strunk.	DO, S-3, D0	CS			
29	1035	1040	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company Neg. Same, Company G CP 624526, 1st Plt 616523, 2nd plt 622528, 623527, Recon Same, Company C 1/20 612522, 1st Plt 606530 605536, 2nd plt 610515-609515, 3rd Plt 602517 603520.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS			
30	1043	1045	(C) From Bde to 4/3 Grid 460528 C-6 Rating source 325 MI Det. 17 July on 13 July A minh long DC District Main force COMPANY strength 110 Personnel Areas include 1-60 MM mortar 4-B-40 Rockets and launchers and Sub Machine Gun. Mission to combine w/ Guerillas in attacking various hamlets in Minh Long District Between 16-19 July.	DO, S-2, Minh Long	CS			
31	1100	1110	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All loc Same except B company. CP 614530, 1st plt 617528, 2nd plt 614528, 3rd plt 615534.	DO, Arty	CS			
32	1111	1112	(C) From D company 3rd Plt Grid 623523, Found black PJ's and 2 day old defecation off of trail running N-S neg. Tracks.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS			
33	1135	1135	(C) Mech, Amb Report called to Bde.	DO, Bde (Kiernan)	CS			
34	1136	1136	(C) Daily operations plans called to Bde.	DO, Bde (Kiernan)	CS			
35	1140	1141	(C) Hooks blade time 1 Hr.	DO, S-3 Air	CS			
36	1142	1143	(C) From D company 3rd plt 1130 Along same Trail reported earlier found several loc where fires had been (Appox 1 Month old) Also found what appeared to be Medicine Vials (empty) Neg writing on them. Found 1 D cell battery Vietnamese one cloth sack 3'X3'.	DO, Bde, S-2	CS			
37	1144	1144	(C) At 1130 Div Cmd and Bde Cmd arrived San Juan Hill, Both Are staying for Lunch.	DO, Bde, Mess Hall	CS			
38	1155		(U) Fac on Station, Will go into southern Part of our AO for radio contact with our	Con't Next Page	CS			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature			

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					17 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
38	Con't		(C) Company C.	DO, Fac S-3		CS	
39	1200	1205	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company 615526, 1st plt 617528, 2nd plt 614528, Company C same, D company 623523, 1st plt 620520, 2nd plt 627525, 622527, 3rd plt 622522, Recon Same. Company C 1/20 612522 1st plt 605532, 611527, 2nd plt 605510, 609515 3rd plt 610523-603520.	DO, Bde, Arty		CS	
40	1215		(C) Company C 1/20 Opcon To 4/3 Acknowledges Receipt of Operations order.	DO, S-3		CS	
41	1216		(C) Fac off station.	DO,		CS	
42	1235		(C) Div Cmd and Bde Cmd departed San Juan Hill.	DO, Staff		CS	
43	1252	1253	(C) URI BS 552442 Unidentified Prox 750 Picked up late AM.	DO, Minh Long.		CS	
44	1253	1254	(C) Air cav Box 61 UL 7635 LR 8525 DTG 180600 to 181800 July Cleared per SOP at 171255 July by Cpt Hagewood.	DO, Bde		CS	
45	1315		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company San Juan Hill B company Same, Company C same, D company 623 523, 1st plt 623518, 2nd plt 627525-622527 3rd plt 622522, Recon Same Company C 1/20 Same	DO, Arty		CS	
46	1317	1318	(C) Requested LOH for 1600 to 1700 for bn. Cmd and S-3 Purpose Cmd and Control.	Bde (Preston)		CS	
47	1319	1320	(C) Requested Clearance 6040 to 6035 East to to A0-boundry for direct fire Neg clearance on 6038 to 6037 operations in there, they Also said possibility of civilians in 6036-6035.	DO, S-3		DO	
48	1352		(C) Warlord 31 on to VR Box 61. Gave Warlord & Co.'s approx loc & call sign.	DO		BC	
49	1407		(C) COL Hoffman arrived SJH.	DO		DC	
50	1410	1415	(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: 1400hrs: All same except CP D Co-623522, C 1/20 20Y-611532.	DO Bde		DC	
51	1420		(C) COL Hoffman departed SJH.	DO		DC	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Hr Date

17 Jul 70

To

Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
52	1430		(C) Bde to TOC: From CO Americal Div; Sub: Indication of increased enemy activity. Recent agent report has indentified the period from now to 23 July at a high treat period and I Corps Military Region and particularly in Quang Ngai Prov. Date of 20 July is anniversary of the signing of Geneva Accords in 1954, also known as National Shams Day has been given as specific target date. Intell available and J-2 MACV indicates that this treat period is applicable throughout RVN. It is expected that enemy aggression will be characterized by acts of terrorism and sabotage. Attacks by fire and limited ground attacks are possible.)(Bde Kiernan 1400)	DO	DC
53	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: A Co SJH, B Co 614528, 10-617528, 30-615526, C Co-same, D Co 20-623525, others same, Recon-same, C 1/20-612522, 10-605532, 20-605510, 20Y-609515, 30-610523, 30Y-601522.	DO	DC
54	1510	1550	(C) Spt Rpt: C 1/20(34)Grid 602513; Fd 1 poncho, 6 straw hats, 4 sleeping positions (3'X3'X3'), 1 tunnel 4' long. Sleeping pos had natural overhead cover. Tunnels and sleeping positions dug into side of ravine. Trails 2-weeks old running N-S into ravine.	DO Bde S-2	DC
55	1615		(C) Bn CO departed SJH for VR.	DO	DC
56	1630	1630	(C) Spt Rpt. B Co. DTG 171440 Grid 614528: 1 female VN 40 yrs old walked up to B Co with pack. She had numerous papers in her hand. KC3 said her husband had been an ARVN and was killed by VC. She was afraid because no US had been in area for along time but had suddenly appeared. She said VC came from the hills about every 7 days to get rice. She knew of no rice caches in the area.	DO Bde S-2	DC
57	1640	1630	(C) Spt Rpt: C 1/20 2d Plt DTG 171610, grid 601508: Fd sign made of cardboard with writing on it- was propped against brush. KC3		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location	Period Covered				
			From		To		
			Hr	Date	Hr	Date	
				17 Jul 70			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	In
	In	Out					
57	Cont.		(C) could not read all of sign (not all in Vietnamese). KCS said sign said something about "baby hiding" "chopper" & "radio". Sign on north side of river on access to river, 50m from grid fd bunker 3' wide 10-11' long.			DO Bde S-2	DC
58	1640		(C) Fr Bde: (Sorricks) CG is cons over police of battle area. A Hoi-Chanh from Northern I Corps. Said every unit is subsiding on what US troops are leaving in field. CG wants action, police up NDP's			DO	DC
59	1652		(C) C 1/20 needs 1 case of smoke tomorrow, emergency.			DO S-4 Bde	DC
60	1700		(C) Bn CO arrived SJH.			DO	DC
61	1715		(C) Bn SITREP Neg DTG 171600: A Co SJH, B Co, 617528, 10-617528, 30-615526, C Co same, D Co 623522, 10-620520, 10Y-619514, 20-623525, 20Y-622527, 30-624521, 30Y-624519, Recon- same C 1/20-612522, 10-605532, 20-601508, 20Y 609515, 30 612522, 30Y- 601522.			DO	DC
62	1720	1718	(C) To B, D, C 1/20. You destroy boats with M79 or hand frags--not small arms.			DO B,D, C 1/20	DC
63	1725	1715	To Bde: Request LOH 18 Jul 1500-1700 C&C Liaison- Bato ML.			DO Bde	DC
64	1755	1750	(C) Opt Rpt: C 1/20, 2d Plt 1645 Hrs Grid 603508; Fd 1 San-pan stuck in mud in grass. Was pulled out and destroyed. Size of boat 3' wide 14' long.			DO Bde S-2	DC
65	1800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc 1700hrs: A Co. SJH, B Co. 10-616520, others same, C Co. 765325 moving, D Co. 623522, 10-618515, 10Y 619514, 20-622525, 20Y-624527, 30-624521, 30Y 624519, Recon- same, C 1/20 30- closing on CP, all others same.			DO	DC
66	1915		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1800hrs Loc: Allsame except B Co. 10Y 619512, C 1/20- CP & 40-603514, 10-610527, 610523, 609520, 20-602512, 604509,				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	17 Jul 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
66	Cont.		(C) 606512, 30-603520, 606519, 606516.	DO Bde	DC
67	1920		(C) ML to 4/3: People at ML would like Medcap team on Sunday if possible. (1846hrs)	DO	DO
68	1920		(C) Fr Bde: 1855hrs; APD msn #17-7. Time flown 1500-1600. Tgt area 5527-7427 along Div AO boundary- 5515-start. Hot spots: 676265, 645261, 571261, 594246.	DO	DC
69	1925		(C) Fr Bde : CC for 18 Jul 0700-1100 (1857)	DO	DC
70	1930		(C) 1910hrs Request to Bde : Request Pink Team Grid 5838, 4 people in open. Neg team tonight due to darkness.	DO S-3	DC
71	1930		(C) Motor stables called in by E Co. 1 Refer down.	DO	DC
72	1930		(C) ML to 4/3: V N/L P86D 468520. P89D 482518 484516. G18D 556472.	DO	DC
73	1935		(C) Bde to 4/3: CC Time 18 Jul 0700-0930 2 hrs blade time. LQH 1539-1730. (Preston)	DO	DC
74	1940		(C) En SITREP Neg 1900hrs Loc: A, B, C, & Recon same, others - D Co. CP&40-623522, 10-618515, 619512, 20-622525, 624527, 30-624521, 624519, 6-1/20-OP&40-603514, 10-610527, 610523, 609, 20-602512, 604509, 606512, 30-603520, 606519, 606516.	DO	DC
75	2000		(C) En SITREP Neg all locations same	DO, Arty	TM
76	2020		(C) JFC Strunk rpts bunkers 17 & 19 not manned Reported to hill defense officer	DO	TM
77	2030	2030	(C) Air Cav #67 UL 5447 LR 6342 DTG 18 600-181800 Jul App Lt Gaines to Lockhart	DO, Bde	TM
78	2045		(C) Spt Rep at 1830 grid 579391 SJH saw 5 people carry something across river then went back and forth across the river. Engaged with.	(cont)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

SV

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

17 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
78	(cont)	2000	(C) 6 4.2 CS, 27 4.2 HE and 40 105 HE, 1 VC killed by 4.2. To Bde Vasquez	DO, Bde	TM
79	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same except B 61754, 1st 617519-617521, 2nd 615521-614523, 3rd 612528-612529	DO, Art	TM
80	2130		(U) Received strength and meals	DO	TM
81	2140		(C) From Bde preston - Beacon 0100 RM 378 589476. Agent rpt of unk NVA Bn C-3 rating. To Minh Long neg cl. friends less 1 K away. 518586 submitted to Bde Lockhart SEL at 1855. To ML 2110	DO, Bde, ML	TM
82	2145		(C) From Bde Lockhart-APD mission 77A. Tgt area 4059-4859-4853-4053. Time flown 1630-1800. Hnt spots 414531, 415534, 415537, 414543, 405564, 431589, 428594, 405589, 415610, 416609, from 4-25564, 423562-418586. To ML 2110	DO, ML	TM
83	2148		(U) Rcn. wants 50 gals water on RS tomorrow	DO	TM
84	2310		(C) CC time 0700 to 3100 w 4 hrs blade time	DO	TM
85	22305		(C) Late entry 2200 Bn SITREP Neg- a-1 locations same		
86	2316		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same except C 763336	DO	TM
87	2354		(C) Blue Ghost on station 2245 off 2340. Neg findings in box #69	DO	TM
88	2400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same	DO	TM
89	2445		(C) For info only- 4th reg #61 UL 5784, IR6278. ASAP to 222400	DO	TM
90			(C) Journal summary 4-3 Inf continued offensive search and amb ops in San Juan AD w/Co A securing LZ SJH. Cos B, D, C1-20 checked grids 6051, 6151, 6152, 6251, 6252, C Co checked grid 7633. At 0640 A had MAP detonate Res monkey KIA. 0710 Opns order issued to Co D. Co D first PZ0828 A Co 0835 0940 sensors picked up 5 persons moving E. Neg cl from Bn to for fire. B 1440 had woman with pack walk up to them. She was scared of VC ref #56. 3JH saw 5 persons at 579391 engaged with 4-11 arty and 4.2-1 suspected KIA. Neg further significant events		
91	2450		(U) Journal closed		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines (14)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

No Pages

01

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

18 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 617524, 1st 617519, 617521, 2nd 615521-614523, 3rd 612528-612529, C 763336, D 623522, 1st 618515-619512, 2nd 622525-624526, 3rd 624521-624519, 4th 623522, Pen 641534, C 1/20 603514, 1st 610526-619523-609520, 2nd 602512-604509-606512, 3rd 603520-606519 606516	DO, Arty	TM
2	0100		(C) C1/20 600521, 606522, 603517, 608516, 609528, 612522, 612519, 600514, 602508, 608512, B 616519, 614519, 618518, 618521, 616521, 617520, 616521, 615519, 616520, 615524, 615523, 615522, 613528, 613527, 613529, D 627523, 61511, 617511, 620514, 617517, 618517, 617519, 626527, 623529, 621530, 623523, 6215 5, 625525, 626519, 626518, 627520, 623522, 621523, 626 21, C 763321, 768320, 766323, 769323, 771323, 770325, 774328, 775324, 773324, 771329, 765328, 763325 Mechanical Ambushes	DO	TM
03	0135	0110	(C) From ML RN 378 on sta 1230, off 0110, 518586, dropped 22 500 lb 100% coverage	DO, Bde Amaro	TM
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO Arty	TM
05	0220		(C) SSG Henry rpts bunkers 1-11 secure	DO	TM
06	03 0		(C) S C Greenwood rpts bunker line secure	DO	TM
07	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
08	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
09	0500		(C) Bn SITREP P Neg -all locations same	DO	TM
10	0545		(C) SSG Strunk rpts bunker line secure	DO	TM
11	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
12	0610	0605	(C) 4.2 Ammo rpt-17 Mens, 122 WE, 6CS, 128 tot DO, Bde(Amaro)		TM
13	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc all same	DO, Arty	CS
14	0702		(C) From Bde, IR Grid 489536 1 Emission on station 2200 to 2220.	DO, S-2	CS
15	0800	0810	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill	Con't Next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

18 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
16	Con't		(C) B company CP 617524, Company C 762332 3rd plt 763336, D company Neg/Same, C 1/20 606515, Recon Neg. Same.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS
17	0830	0831	(C) Pre-planned Tgts called to Bde	DO, Bde	CS
18	0832	0833	(C) From Bde, URI picked up 17 July BS 458326 Unid. Size prox 750 Meters, BS 458541 Code word chedar prox 400 Meters, 764397 Code word Claney unid prox 1000 meters Early afternoon.	DO, Minh long,	CS
19	0855		(C) FAC putting Air strike into grid 633468 at Appox 0900 hrs clearance was given by Gpt Hagewood.	DO, FAC	CS
20	0930	0932	(C) From Minh Long Request beacons for tomorrow Grids 461390, SEL, 514596 SEL, Passed to Bde	DO, S-3 Air, Bde	CS
21	0934	0935	(C) From Bde, Freq Change Effective 181200 July 70, Bde Secure will be 57.35.	DO, Commo,	CS
22	0940		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same except 3rd plt of d company 2nd Sqd. 622517.	DO, Arty	CS
23	1000	1003	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same except Company C CP 762332, 1st Plt 760331, 3rd plt 765323 770324, 774326.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS
24	1040	1041	(C) Daily operational Plans called to Bde	DO, Bde (Kiernan)	CS
25	1125	1226	(C) From 1/20 S-3 Our A company will exchange with Company C 1/20 on 19 Jul 0900 Due to Company C goes to IZ Liz will use hooks W/ Gunship support conducted on Breg 50.50 Wants c1/20 on 51.50 at 0830 Hrs 19 July 70	DO, Bn Cmd, S-3	CS
26	1140	1145	(C) From D company 3rd plt Dtg of event 181120 Coord. 621518. Found 1 hat 12'x18' and was Dug 3' into ground bomb shelter in corners 4' Sq. found D size batteries, Chicom type, 6 Pair of chopsticks, 1 GI helmit, Huts	Cont next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	28 July 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
26	Con't		(C) was on north side of trail that ran to the South west foot prints, 24 Hrs old, ran SW on trail.	DO, Bde, S-2	CS
27	1146		(C) Bn Sitrep neg. A company San Juan Hill B company, CP 615516, 3rd plt 614515, Company C CP 762332, 1st plt 764335, 3rd plt 765323 770324, 774326, Company C 1/20 Neg. Same D company CP 623522, 1st plt 619512, 2nd plt 622525, 626527, 3rd plt 624519, 621518, Recon Neg. Same	DO, Arty	CS
28	1200	1210	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company Neg/ Same Company C Neg/Same C Company 1/20 Neg/Same CP 606515, 1st plt 590520, 2nd plt 600510 3rd plt 590510, D company CP 623522, 1st plt 619512, 2nd plt 622525 623528, 3rd plt 624519-621518.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
29	1211	1214	(C) D company 2nd Sqd, 3rd plt, DTG of event 181140 Coord. 621518. D company had secured Area around hut and were checking Area when 1 NVA walking south to north along stream bed- engaged at 10 meters KIA Appox 24 yrs old wearing blue uniforms and Ho-Chi sandals pack had ID papers food some type of printed book. Blue shirt, green pants Khaki, shorts and green GI shorts wearing a pistol belt with 2 Chicoms IAK-47 Serial Nr 7337999 they will blow Chicoms with Bomb Shelter.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
30	1230	1231	(C) Air Cav Request Box 67 UL 5447, LR 6342, 190600 to 191800 Request by Bde Approved by Cpt Hagewood 181330.	DO, S-3, Bde	CS
31	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same	DO, Arty	CS
32	1350	1355	(C) Company C 1/20 Dtg of event 181350 Grid Found one bunker 6ft in Dia 4ft deep in bunker was 1 GI entrenching too.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
33	1400	1401	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company Neg Same. Company C 762332, 1st plt 760337, 3rd plt 765323-770324-774326 Company C 1/20 Neg/ Same company Neg Same Recon Neg. Same.	DO Bde	DC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 04		No Pages	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From Hr Date 18 Jul 70		To Hr Date	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
34	1415	1400	(C) Spt Rpt: D Co. Grid 621511, 181253: Had one MAF go off- 3 KIA- wearing grey shirt & black PJ type pants, 2 wearing blue uniforms. They were on trail going NE to SW. One blood trail, one wallet contained pictures & MACV card & ID card of Valetine (US). Second wallet unknown at this time. One AK 47 #11041869, one M 16 848952, one M16 864894. One man 20 to 25 yrs old. Second man 18-20 yrs old.		DO Bde		DC
35	1415		(C) Bde CO arrived SJH.		DO		DC
36	1430	1400	(C) Spt Rpt: C 1/20 2d Plt at Grid 600511, BTG 101350, Rd one bunker 6' in dia. 4' deep. In bunker was 1 GI entrenching tool. Not used recently. Destroyed.		DO Bde		DC
37	1435		(C) Fr Bde: Defoliant msn on 19 Jul 70 FM 637385-648381/ FM 637389-650389. FM 656318 665340/ FM 668317-676334. FM 669369-670370. If want to waste! go ahead, would like 699368 to 670370.		DO		DC
38	1450		(C) DUSTOFF: Range 20 ^{C Co.} Grid 760337 Heat casu. L#99 PFG NoKay 178-40 1660. Time requested 1421, time completed 1439.		DO		DC
39	1455	1440 1445	(C) To C Co. : Move to and secure a LZ. The CO. Must be at LZ. AAR		DO CO C Co		DC
40	1510		(C) Fr C Co at LZ ready to accept bird, at CP-loc.		DO		DC
41	1510	1545	(C) Spt Rpt: C 1/20, 20 at grid 605515 fd at the bottom of a Ravine 6 holes 5'X6', in ea was a tunnel 6' long with sleeping position in them were old fire remains, estimated to be approx 4-7 days old.		DO Bde		DC
42	1525		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1500hrs Loc: A,B,C,& Recon same. C 1/20CP 606515, 10-590520, 20-605515, 30- 590510. D Co. # 30-619513, 20622525, 623508.		DO		DC
43	1525		(C) Bde CO departed SJH.		DO		DC
44	1540		(C) Bn CO departed for general VR.		DO		DC
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
05

No Pages

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					18 Jul 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
45	1540		Fr S-4 1' 40" Hook blade time.	DO		DC	
46	1540	1555	(C) Spt Rpt: C 1/20 3rd Plt Gd 603510, DTG 181535; Rd 1 male detainee- approx 14 yrs old wearing long sleeve tan shirt & purple shorts plastic sandals. Had no ID. EVAC to Bde	DO Bde		DC	
47	1600	1600	(C) Request to Bde for 1 AMC Bird to control air movement of A 1/20 and C 1/20 which is OPCON to 4/3. Neg Bird (AMC) (Preston)	DO		DC	
48	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg all same except C Co 10-760331, D Co CP 623522, 10-619512, 20-622525, 623528, 30-616513.	DO Bde		DC	
49	1720		(C) Fr Primo 5: Blade time 1' 20".	DO		DC	
50	1720		(C) Fr 457 ⁵⁴ : Weapons CIA does not belong to Bn.	DO		DC	
51	1730	1630	(C) Fr C 1/20: Detainee was shot approx 8 mo. ago by air craft, Redevae to Chu Lai wounded healed- said VC moved to E over in 516 to hide from GI's. Detainee evac to Bde .	DO Bde S-2		DC	
52	1730		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1700hrs Loc: A Co. SJH, B Co. CP 613508, 10-614511-613511, 20-613512, 30-614515, C Co. same, C 1/20-same, D Co. CP 623522, 10-619512, 20-622526-623528, 30-618515, Recon- same.	DO Bde		DC	
53	1735		(C) Helix 39 to 4/3: A/S on Grid 704403, suspected Base Camp area.	DO 7		DC	
54	1800		(C) Bde to TOC: Mine Dog Team will be at SE pad 0600 19 Jul 70.	DO		DC	
55	1805		(C) Fr Bde: C & C 19 Jul 0800-1200, 1 Hook for movement of A & C 1/20. (Preston)	DO		DC	
56	1810		(C) Fr Minh Long: P87D 554498, P88D 492484, 302486, 7777 P89D 483510-487512.	DO		DC	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					18 Jul 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
57	1813		(C) Fr Bde: Pass to ML URI 427556 code word Cheddar, prox 750m Picked up RA.	DO ML		DO	
58	1815		(C) Bn SITREP same except C Co. CP-762332, 10-758330, 768330, 30-770324, 775333, 765324. 181800.	DO Bde		DC	
59	1818	1935	(C) Spt Rpt: C Co. 3d Plt 2d Sqd, grid 760320, Had MAP go off, res. 1 KIA, male 20-25 yrs old. Wearing green PJ's, green GI shirt, green GI T-shirt, bare footed, neg pack, billfold or papers of any kind. Was carrying 1 SKS with bayonet and 5 rds in magazine. Serial # 62876 KIA was moving in a SW direction.	DO Bde		DC	
60	1835	1945	(C) Spt Rpt: B Co 1st Plt 1st Sqd Grid 614510 Rd. 1 tunnel 2' high 8' wide 8' deep, in it was 1 sewing machine (Mitsubishi) old type with foot pedal - operational & well lub'd, also one spare foot pedal also in good condition. Used very recently also small pieces of blue green cloth on ground. Will be evac.	DO Bde		DC	
61	1900		(C) Fr C Co: Will be resupplied in 2 different loc. CP & 30, 1 sortie ea loc. Location will be same for R/S as NDP.	DO S-4		DC	
62	1925		(C) Fr D Co. : Line # 97 goes on DEROS status tomorrow, can they send him in? YES	DO		DC	
63	1945	1950	(C) S-3 Air to C Co: Move to LZ to NE. Secure for R/S at approx 0930 hrs. Beat LZ NLT 0830 hrs. Fr Bn 60	DO C Co.		DC	
64	2000		(C) Bn SITREP. Neg-A SJH, B same, C 762332, 1st 758330-768330, 3rd 770324-775333-765324, D 623522, 1st 619510-617509, 2nd 622526-624528, 3rd 616512-618515, Ren 641534, C 1-20 601516, 1st 609522-607525-607518, 2nd 605512-609512-612517, 3rd 600513-596514-601516	DO, Bde		TM	
65	2010	2000	(U) Req LOH for 19 Jul 1600-1700 for C-C by Bn 60	DO, Bde (Vezquez)		TM	
66	2015		(C) Rec strength and meals	DO		TM	
67	2030		(C) From Bde Lockhart-Pass to ML URI 427556 (cont)				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

9N

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					18 Jul 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
67	(cont)		(C)code word cheddar Prox 750 mts picked				
68	2045		EA. To ML 2000 (C)Due to aircraft req there will not be a	Do		TM	
69	2048		red cap to morrow. to ML 2000 (H)D Co would like 2 short antenna bases	DO, ML DO		TM TM	
70	2050 2000		(C)from S-3 Air to B & D-Secure LZ to backhaul CIA items make sure you have wide security from LZ's.	DO		TM	
71	2055		(C)Spt Rpt-C Co. 3rd plt ad movement 500 mts to their south engaged with arty at 770324. Res Ink	DO		TM	
72	2100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same except B 613508, 1st 614509-613511, 2nd 613512-608506, 3rd 614518-615515	DO		TM	
73	2115		(C)Dustoff for C 1-20 at 602516, urgent, sporadic cont, ct, dustoff 89, hit in back SA	DO, S-1		TM	
74	2121 2120		(C)Spt Rpt-C 1-20 loc at 602516 rec SA fire 200 mts from their W, approx 6 rds, res 1 US WIA, Evac 2115 eng with arty.	DO, Bde		TM	
75	2130		(C)To 1-20-Hy CO will go to LZ Liz. 19 Jul Approx 0830 with op plan for A 1620.	DO		TM	
76	2200		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same, bunker line secure	DO		TM	
77	2210		(C)BaTo locations-C23A 564344, P89D 572320, P90D 519314	DO		TM	
78	2220		(C)Motor staples-4 generators, 2 trucks, Mess hall refrigerator broken	DO		TM	
79	2240		(C)Have our BN CO pick up CO of 1-20 at 733653. Call sign November 20 Romeo on 58.50	DO		TM	
80	2250 2237		(C)Sequential airlift schedule to Bde	DO, Bde		TM	
81	2300		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same, bunker line secure	DO		TM	
82	2310		(C)AO ext for info only-4 regt. B 91, III 4971, LR 5364 DTG ASAP to 222400, B 92 4872 to 426720, 435784-455788-459774 along river to 480767 ASAP to 312400	DO		TM	
83	2315 2237		(C)BaTo intel-Rep 1 LF VC plt CO Dinh Xin wpns 1 LG ind wpns. 630293 DTG 181000 AG SF 1725 E-3 rating	(cont)			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 01	No Pages		
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					19 Jul 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
01	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same-Cpt Schultz rpts bunker line secure.	DO	TM		
02	0100		(C) Co. loc-A SJH, B 613508, 1st 614509-613511, 2nd 13512-608515, 3rd 614518, 615515, C 762332, 1st 758330-768338, 3rd 660324-775333-765324, D 62352 -1st 61751 -617509, 2nd 622526-624528 3rd 616512-618515, Bn 641534, C 1-20 604516, 1st 609522-607525-607518, nd 605512-609512- 602517, 3rd 600513-596514-601516	DO	TM		
03	0100		(C) Map loc-C 4-3 758326-774341-755320, 775335, 763320, 776343, 768326, 780337, 763317, 772320, 775341, 760326, 780324, 780332, 762325, C 1-20 609516, 604509, 601519, 593513, 592518, 598519, 598512, 607528, 612524, 604520, B 4-3 615509, 614508, 615508, 612511, 612510, 607517, 608509, 609519, 616519, 615519, 614520, 614517, 613510, 614510, 612510, 614516, 616518, 616515, D 4-3 624523, 622512, 619513, 622509, 615511, 617507, 616510, 621508 624527, 621529, 623523, 625526, 621524, 622518, 622517 620518, 616513, 618513, 616511	DO	TM		
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Cpt Brooks checked the bunker line.	DO	TM		
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM		
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM		
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM		
08	0510	0545	(C) 4.2 Ammo rpt-16msns, 30 illum, 15 HE, 45 tot	DO	TM		
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same, Bunker line reported secure by Sgt Hagedorn	DO	TM		
10	0635		(C) From D-want cold pills and 2 small antenna bases on RS. Passed and confirmed by D rear	DO	TM		
11	0650	0651	(C) B company They have one man with a bad ankle should they call a routine Dustoff or wait for C and C 1030 Individual is line Nr 81, Bn Cmd say he can come in on C and C at 1030.	DO, B company	CS		
12	0710	0710	(C) D company 3rd plt DTG 182135 Grid 620518 D company had a Tap go off at above coord. checked out this morning neg. findings.	DO, Bde, 2-2	CS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 02 No Pages

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					19 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
13	0711		(C) Bn sitrep neg same.	DO, ARTY		CS	
14	0720	0721	(C) From C 1/20 Grid 599517 was center of Area where fire came from no shell casings neg findings over by wood line found 2 matted down areas 2'X4' KCS thought enemy moved to the North After firing.	DO, Bde, S-2		CS	
15	0740	0750	(C) From Company C 3rd Plt 2nd Sqd. Grid 76533195, Found 1 KBA VC age approx 20-25 Yrs Wearing black pants green shirts (Non US) barefooted in his 1/2 Pocket was Salt Tabs, Cigarette paper and 1 VN lighter were two Blood trails to the Northwest. (Sorricks)	DO, S-2, Bde		CS	
16	0751	0752	(C) From TOC 4/3 Inf. to 1/20 Our Bn Cmd would like to see A 1/20 company Commander on his visit at 0830 At Liz.	DO, 1/20,		CS	
17	0800	0829	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company CP Same, 1st and 2nd plt Same, 3rd plt 613514, 615515. Company C CP and 4th Plt 762332, 1st plt 762332, 3rd plt 770324 Company C 1/20 612522 D company Neg. Same Recon Neg. Same.	DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
19	0840	0843	(C) Bn Cmd Departed AO enroute LZ Liz.	DO, Bde, Staff		CS	
20	0900	0901	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Same All loc same except B company CP Grid 621518.	DO, Arty.		CS	
21	0930	0931	(C) Bn Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Bde, Staff		CS	
22	0932	0933	(C) From Bde Need clearance for APD mission for 20 July UL 5948 IR 6444 Cleared by 1st LT Gaines.	DO, Bde, S-2		CS	
23	0935	0942	(C) From Bde passed to Minh Long, Grid 462551 RM 360 1600 Suspected loc. of 21st regt. to be put in by Minh long passed to Minh at 0942.	DO, Minh Long.		CS	
24	0945	0946	(C) From Bde to 4/3 Sling Drop of defoliate on LZ Jeff Bde needs coordinates so they can work up Sortie.	DO, S-3 Air.		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 03	No Pages	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
25	0950	0951	(C) Request defoliation Mission Grids UL 687328 to IR 690322 DTG 22 July 1970 Requested by S-3 Air. Burn out area for possible temporary fire base.		DO, Bde (Chemical)		CS
26	0955		(C) LOH Request 18 July for 19 July times 1600 to 1700 Hrs. Confirmed by Bde (Preston)		DO, S-3 Air.		CS
27	0957	0958	(C) Preplanned Tgts for Air strikes called to Bde.		(Bde, Aviation		CS
28	1000	1000	(C) Mine dog tm did not get from Chu Li this morning, rec from bde(sorricks)		DO, Company C		CS
29	1010		(C) Air Move of Company C and A of 9/1/20 has been delayed until 1200 Hrs today or later, passed to us from bde (Maj Searcy).		DO, S-3 Air		CS
30	1011	1012	(C) Called Bde to have LOH schedule for 19 July to be set back with Air move.		DO, Bde(Sorricks)		CS
31	1013	1014	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Same All Units same except B company Grids follows CP 613508, 1st plt 614509-610507, 2nd plt. 607503-608505, 3rd plt 610507.		DO, Arty, Bde		CS
32	1030	1030	(C) INTEL from Bde, 1. Grid 581596 C-3 rating SIA 19 July 70. On 17 July C-18 strength 80 Men mission keep away from Allied operations 2. Grids 513595 and 514588 C-3 rating SIA 19 July C-3 rating on 17 July 150 NVA welled armed mission Unk. 3. Grids 600590 and 662 598 D-4 rating SIA 19 July on 17 July 100 VC Armed with 1 ea 82 mortar, 1 ea 60 mm mortar mission united with other units to Attack OP'S and Refugee camps in Nghin Hanh in a few nights 4. Grid 460582 D-4 rating SIA 19 July on 17 July Company C-96 and guerrilla's strength 70 Men welled armed mission to Attack and harass OP'S and Refugee camps in Area.		DO, 3-2 Minh Long		CS
33	1055	1055	(C) From Bde Air Cav Request, Box 67 DTG 200600 to 201800 UL 5447 Lower right 6342 Needs clearance. Cleared by Cpt Hagedwood per SOP.		DO, Bde		CS
33	1110	1111	(C) Daily operations plans called to Bde		DO, Bde		CS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 04	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					19 July 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
34	1118	1119	(C) The Air Move for company A and company C both units of 1/20. Time change to 1300.	DO, Units concerned		CS	
35	1120	1121	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All loc Same except D company GP 619518, 1st plt 619510-615511 2nd plt 622526-624528. Recon same	DO, Arty		CS	
36	1140	1142	(C) B company and C company, 4/3 Inf Acknowledge receipt of Operations orders.	DO, S-3		CS	
37	1141	1142	(C) From B company found 1 old man (50 yrs old or older) ID card expired 1962 grand daughter and baby looks like girl has malaria (Temp) 104.4 and baby is very warm also both shaking. BN Cmd instructed Toc to inform B company to leave them at that loc.	DO, S-3		DO	
38	1200	1210	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company Neg. GP 613500, 1st plt 608500 610504, 2nd plt 607503, 3rd plt 610504 D company GP 619518, 1st plt 619510-615511 2nd plt 621526-624528, 3rd plt 619518. Recon Neg same, C company Neg. Same;	DO, Arty Bde.		CS	
39	1210		(C) URI Grid 434390 Designator Purity Prox 350 Meters, picked up late morning 19 July Unidentified Size,.	DO, S-2		CS	
40	1213		(C) Air move change to 1400 hrs then change again to 1330 hrs.	DO, All Units		CS	
41	1310	1311	(C) Frag order given to B company over radio by BN cmd. "Don't go 444444 South any more and work west to river." B company commander acknowledged.	DO, B company		CS	
42	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc for A company San Juan Hill. B company Neg. Same, company B Same. C company 444444 604516. D company GP same 1st plt 619510-615511 Recon Neg Same.	DO, Arty,		CS	
43	1335		(C) BN Cmd and pt Carilo, departed San Juan Hill for Command and control of Air move.	DO, Staff		CS	
44	1400		(C) Helix 31 to 4/3: Air strikes into Grid				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

19 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
44	Cont.		660338 & 609360, nearest friendlies SJH. Cleared from Bato.	DO	DC
45	1430		(C) C Co recieved OP ORDER.	DO	DC
46	1440		(C) Bn CO arrived SJH.	DO	DC
47	1445		(C) A 1/20: PZ 1334-LZ 1435, C 1/20 PZ1344-LZ 1445.	DO	DC
48	1445		(C) Fr Bn CO to A 1/20: Move to PL Green to start opns.	DO A 1/20	DC
49	1510		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1400hrs Loc: A Co SJH, B Co CP-613508, 10-608500-610500, 20-607498-607501, 30-606502-610504, C Co- CP762332, 10-758330-768338, 30-776327, D Co. CP 626513, 10-619510-616511, 20-621526-624528, 30-618515, Recon same, A 1/20 604516.	DO Bde	DC
50	1530		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1500hrs Loc all same except B Co CP 619512, 30-618515-621519.	DO	DC
51	1536		(C) Airlift Schedule sent to Bde (Kiernan)	DO Bde	DC
52	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc : all same except C Co 10-765327-768338.	DO Bde	DC
53	1600		(C) Fr D Co (Rear): Fr Red Cross; line # 26 Mother request presence of due to death of grandfather, Henery Hill. Kilgrove Funeral Home, Jasper Ala. Funeral 19 Jul 70. Mother states that EM is close to grandfather. EM denied emergency leave by Div.	DO CO D Co.	DC
54	1630		(C) AO req ext:590480 north to 590485 west to 560485 south to 560430 to 570430 east to AO boundary. 230600-262400. Req by Bn CO. This AO ext will be used as an axis of approach to our future opns.	DO Bde	DC
55	1640		(C) Fr Bde (MAJ SWAIN): Ref to the KIA yesterday that had AK47 & document is member of unit 130 ON Provincial, HQ. Carrying		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
				From		To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date	
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		In
55	Cont.		(C) TDY orders, date ends tomorrow. He was a commo man of some type. Not known if he was a repairman or an instructor.			DO S-2		DC
56	1640		(C) Fr D Co: Line # 26 wants to come in tomorrow to make a Mars Call, because of death of grandfather. Approved by LTC Grim.			DO		DC
57	1650	1650	(C) To A Co 1/20: Break down into small elements for opns.			DO CO A 1/20		DC
57	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. Loc same except: C Co. 50-776324-772323, A Co 1/20- CP 6040-603511, 10-603513, 20-600508, 30-603508.			DO		DC
58	1730	1830	(C) Fr Bde: 642480 unidentified 800m late afternoon; 431552 unidentified 1000m early afternoon.			DO ML		DC
59	1730	1730	To D Co: Send in ln#125 for Court M. on tomorrow's bird.			DO CO D Co.		DC
60	1744		(C) Fr Bde: C & C time 0800-1000, for 20 Jul 2 hrs blade time.			DO		DC
61	1744	1830	(C) Fr Bde: Minh Long Beacon 8360-0400-382594. Agent report C-3, rating suspected enemy loc.			DO ML		DC
62	1745	1745	(C) LT Gain ^{es} to Bde: Request LOH for 1600-1700 20 Jul 70			DO		DC
63	1820		(C) LT Silvermail reported in checking guards.			DO		DC
64	1830		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1800hrs, Loc: all same except D Co CP 616513, 20-621526.			DO Bde		DC
65	1830		(C) Fr ML: Night loc. 187D 563502-576503, 188D 490469, 189D 401532-406532.			DO		DC
66	1830	1925	(C) Spt Rpt: Fr a 1/20 2d sqd 1st Plt, Grid 604513 DTG 191815: Rd 1 small tunnel 2'x3'x5' deep- No trails, area hadn't been used in 2 weeks.			DO Bde S-2		DC
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty						Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

07

No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

19 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
67	1830	1925	(C) Spt Rpt: A Co. 2d sqd 3rd Plt Gd 601513 1820hrs, Rd: 30 trenches (sleeping positions) 2'X6'- 7 spider holes- 1 man positions- destroyed- 3 lean to's 4'X6', destroyed. No trails- Hadn't been used in 2 weeks.	DO Bde S-2	DC
68	1835	1925	(C) Spt Rpt: A / 1/20 2d sqd 2d Plt Gd; 605514, 1825hrs Rd: 1 night looger position- 10 sleeping pos- 4 spider holes, 1 man size- 3 trails, 1 running to E, 1 to the S, 1 to the W- KCS said area had been used yesterday or today.	DO Bde S-2	DC
69	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: all same except C Co. 30-776328, 788323, 772323.	DO	DC
70	1920	1930	(C) Spt Rpt: A Co. 1/20 2d sqd 2d Plt, Gd: 605517, 1845hrs Found 4 spider holes, 1 man size- hadn't been used in 2 to 3 weeks.	DO Bde S-2	DC
71	1945		(C) Issued frag order 2-70 to Op plan 10-70 to A Co Commander. By Lt Gaines	DO	DC
72	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 606499, 1st 615501- 615500, 2nd 605496-607504, 3rd 612497-614494, C 762332, 1st 765327-758330-768338, 3rd 777329- 772323-788323, D 616513, 1st 617511-617509, 2nd 621526-624528, 3rd 618515-622519, Rem-641534, 1-1-20 603511, 1st 603513, 2nd 606508, 3rd 604508	DO	DC
73	2030		(C) From Bde Cpt Robinson-VIP itinerary, G Donald H Cowles Asst Chief of Staff Ops MACV G-3. 20 July 1700-1725 enroute SJH. If weather bad then LIZ. Accompanied by CG Amcal. 1725-1800 orientation by 11th Bde CO and 4/3 CO or 1/20 if weather is bad. 1800 leaves for Chu Lai	DO	DC
74	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line secure	DO	DC
75	2320		(C) BaTo NL's-PB9D 618311, PB9D 500286, 623A 514378, 1 LP 549313	DO	DC
76	2322	2100	(C) Rep 1 NF VC Co from 920Bn, CO Dinh Hen, 80 men wpns hvy a ind, ray unif. 470232.Dtg 190900. Ag SF 1625 C-6 rating. Ag SF 1717 Rep 1 LP VC sqd ind wpns at 598281 dtg 191100 P-6. Ag withheld Rep 1 LP VC sqd ind wpns loc 495328 dtg 191300 P-3. rating From BaTo	DO, Bde (cont)	DC
77	2228		(C) To D-coordinate tonight with B Co about		DC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

RK

DA

1594

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

29 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
77	(cont)	2115	(C) locations. Tomorrow move back to the East		
78	2200		1000 mts. to get back in own axis (C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker	DO, D Co.	TM
79	2300		line secure (C) From Bde-URI 646400 Designation UPSIDE	DO	TM
80	2300		prox. vicinity Early Afternoon 19 Jul (C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker	DO	TM
81	2305		line reported secure (U) Received strength and meals	DO	TM
82	2340		(C) From ML-req clearance for grids 587514 & 612479. Said they saw people in open. Cpt Hagewood notified A 1-20 and B Co. and inst. both FO to monitor fire mission. Grid 612479 cl., grid 587514 cl. for 105's only and with left 200 on GT. Taken at ML by Sgt Holden. Cpt Hagewood instructed ML to notify us at end of mission and give us res of fire mission		
83	2345	1920	(C) From 4-21 req cl of grid 790336. They saw people in open. Cleared by Cpt Brooks. 4-21 req permission for their element to check area. App Cpt Hagewood after passing loc to C4-3. Instructed 4-21 notify us when they had vacated area and req res of fire msn.	DO	TM
84	2400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker		
85	2400		line reported secure (C) Journal Summary-4-3 infantry continued offensive and ambush operations. A1-20 Opcon to us & B and D 4-3 checked grids 6152, 6151, 6051, 6052, and C 4-3 checked 7532, 7632, 7631, 7732, 7832. C found 1 KBA at 76533195 ref #15. at 1141 B found 1 old man, granddaughter and baby. Girl had possible malaria. Left in location found. Ref #37. Nothing else of significance happened.	DO	TM
86	2400		(U) Journal closed		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

John D. Saines

JK

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					20 Jul 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
01	0100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO		TM	
02	0100		(C)WAP locations-C 770320, 765323, 762320, 759337, 7563 0, 761335, 773341, 775335, 777342, 774321, 776323, 771321, 774328, 777323, 777326, 782324, 790315, 792324, B 606495, 605497, 606497, 617503, 615503, 617501, 607505, 607503, 606504, 615500, 616500, 614499, 614498, 614496, 611494, 615493, 613495, A 1-20 603517, 608514, 600515, 600512, 603593, 598503, 607502, 600503, D 615153, 616508, 617510, 619508, 616511, 617512, 615512, 624520, 620530, 623529, 623524, 625525, 621524, 623520, 623519, 616520, 619517, 618514, 618516	DO		TM	
03	0100		(C)Company locations-A SJH, B 606499, 1st 615501-615500, 2nd 605496-607504, 3rd 612497, 614494, C 762332, 1st 765326-758330-768338, 3rd 666329-772323-788323, D 616513, 1st 617511-617509, 2nd 621526-624528, 3rd 618515-622519, Ren 641534, A 1-20 603511, 1st 603513, 2nd 600508, 3rd 603508	DO		TM	
04	0200		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO		TM	
05	0300		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO		TM	
06	0400		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO		TM	
07	0445		(C)From MI-Beacon data on sta 0345 to 0435 3rd 22, 500 lb bombs, 100 % coverage. 582594 BRL RN 360	DO		TM	
08	0500		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO		TM	
09	0505		(C)Ref item #82 83 19 Jul, neg results				
10	0545	0545	(U)4.2 Ammo rpt: 17 mns, 29 HE, 31 illun 60T	DO		TM	
11	0600		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same.	DO		TM	
12	0645	0645	(C) Resupply LZ for D company LZ 615511	DO, SE pad		CS	
13	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Same.	DO,		CS	
14	0730		(U) Called received from Maj Jew. Maj Larcen	Con't next page		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Group A
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervall; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 02	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0020 July 70			
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
15	Con't		(U) Asst IG, will arrived by LOH to see SEC Greenwood at appox 0830 time subject to change.	DO, Staff, BnCO	CS		
16	0730		(C) 4/21 Rec fire mission into Grid 790336 last night. Obs 1 person engaged had neg result.	DO, S-2	CS		
17	0800		(C) Apd mission scheduled for this AM cancelled by Div, General Milloy.	DO, S-3 Air	CS		
18	0802	0803	(C) Preplanned Air strikes called to bde.	DO, Bde			
19	0805	0806	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Same. except recon has sniper employed 640528 A company 1/20 GP 605511 all others same.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS		
20	0830		(C) FAC on station for Pre-planned air strike	DO, S-3 Air	CS		
21	0930	0931	(C) B company Had contact with enemy, rec 4 US WIA, dustoff requests & dustoff at 0845 dustoff completed 0915. Line nr and condition not known at this time.	DO, Bde, S-1	CS		
22	0930		(C) Col Barlow Arrived to San Juan Hill.	DO, Bn Cmd	CS		
23	0931		(C) Bn Cmd wants up to date loc. of A company 1/20 and B company, loc. Also passed to Recon Frag Order over Radio" Be prepared to move and secure Bn Cmd group				
24	0955		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0815 at B3601511 Co A/1-20 Inf detained 4 female VN without ID cards approx 45 yrs old wearing black and purple and black and white. Personnel were taken to LZ to be evacuated along with 2 1 month old babies.	DO, Bde	JS		
25	0955		(C) Dolphin 21 off station at 1000; blade time is 1 hr 45 minutes.	DO	JS		
26	0956		(C) Recon Plat acknowledged receipt of FRACORD 2-70 to OFORD 19-70.	DO	CS		
27	0956		(C) Msg fr Bde to 4-3 Inf: Request clearance for defoliant ops aborted 19 Jul to be run 21 Jul. Cleared by CPT HACE MOON.	DO, Chem NCO	JS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					20 Jul 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
28	0958		(C) Co D acknowledge receipt of FRAGORD 2-70 to OPORD 10-70.	DO			JS
29	1000		(C) Refer to item #21, additional information: Personnel dusted off were line #7, GARCIA, ADRIAN M., 132-42-1783, SSG; Line #19, GRAHAM, TERRY, SGT, 567-52-8863; Line #22, KRAETKE, LOUIS, SGT, 378-44-4445, hit in hip and groin; Line #114, SPARKMAN, THOMAS K., PFC, 412-84-3753, grazing wd of head.	DO, Co B rear			JS
30	1005		(C) Airlift schedules for airmoves of Co A, Recon Plat, and Commo Plat (-) sent to Bde.	DO, S-3 Air			JS
31	1010		(C) Msg fr S-3 to Recon Plat: Be prepared to move on short notice for security of Bn Cmd Grp. To Recon Plat Ldr by CPT HAGEWOOD.	DO			JS
32	1010		(C) Msg to Co A/1-20 fr Bn S-3: Be prepared to move to objective center of sector grid BS617489 at nose of ridge. Sent to CO A/1-20 Inf by CPT HAGEWOOD.	DO			JS
33	1012		(C) Msg to Co D fr S-3: Move to objective grid BS617495, move in plat size ele work area to objective and hold when you reach objective. Passed by CPT HAGEWOOD to CPT YEARGON	DO			JS
34	1015		(C) Msg to Co B fr Bn S-3: Move to objective grid BS617495 which is knob on hill, move in plat-size elements when you reach objective hold in place. To CPT SQANEY fr CPT HAGEWOOD.	DO			JS
35	1015		(C) Co A/1-20 acknowledged receipt of FRAGORD 2-70 to OPORD 10-70.	DO			JS
36	1015		(C) Msg to A/1-20 fr Bn S-3: Execute immediately previous order to move to obj in plat size ele and hold in place after reaching.	DO			JS
37	1020		(C) Refer to item #21, #29. At 0850 Co B 3d Plat 2d Sqd had finished picking up mech AP's and were preparing to return to CP location when they rec'd 2 grenades and sporadic rifle fire fr SE. Ele hit ground and returned fire receiving S/A fire in return. They did see 1 VC/NVA with wpn evading SE at 200 meters. Results were 4 US WIA and evacuated. Enemy casualties are unk.	DO, S-2			JS
38	1024		(C) Msg fr 4-3 Inf to Bde: Request 1 CH47 to move pers (20 pax) fr LZ BRONCO to LZSJ				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					20 Jul 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
38	Cont.		at 1600 hrs today. PZ is NE Pad LZ is LZSJ.	DO, Bde		JS	
39	1028		(C) Msg fr Bde: CH47 move for pers mvng fr LZ BRONCO to LZSJ is approved for 1400.	DO		JS	
40	1038		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B CP BS614494, 1st Plat BS617495, 2d Plat BS617495, 3d Plat BS617495, BS614494, 4th Plat BS614494; Co C CP BS762332, 1st Plat BS765727, BS758330, BS768338, 2d Plat w/CP, 3d Plat BS777331, 4th Plat w/CP; Co D BS615511 moving; Ron CP BS641534, sniper tm BS640528, SRRP 3 trail watch same loc; Co A/1-20 CP BS605511, 1st Plat BS612518, BS603513, 2d Plat BS600510, BS601505, 3d Plat w/CP.	DO, Arty, Poster		JS	
41	1100	1101	(C) B company received the fire ref. Item 21. from Grid 617491.	DO, Bde, S-2		CS	
42	1110	1111	(C) To Bde from 4/3 Inf Toc We want to confirmed birds for Recon. 1330 5 birds and one for Command group. 1 bird at 1230 to pick up radio relay at 641534 ring to SJH.	DO, Bde		CS	
43	1120	1121	(C) From Bde to 4/3 Inf 1330 we will get 6 birds 5 for Recon 1 for Radio Relay.	DO, Bn XO, Bn Cmd		CS	
44	1122	1123	(C) Bn Sitrep for 1100 Hrs; A company SJH B company Neg Same, Company C CP 762332, 1st plt 765327-758330-768338, 2nd plt With CP 3rd plt 762333, 4th plt with CP. D company CP and 4th Plt 616509, All other elements are leavin R/S site at this time 615511 Recon Neg. Same A company CP 605511, 1st Plt 612518, 605513, 2nd plt 601505, 3rd plt 605511, 4th plt 605511.	DO, Arty,		CS	
45	1125	1126	(C) Recon will go at 1330, commo personnel will get on the next to last bird, Stay in opns until last possible time.	DO, Recon, Commo		CS	
46	1207	1207	(C) Message MAC'd and sent message recon will have 6 Helicopters commo only will get on Nr 5, also stay in opns last possible minute.	DO, Recon, Commo		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 05	No Pages	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				20 July 70			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
46	Con't		(C) Standby for BPA. passed to Recon and Commo DO,		CS		
47	1230		(C) Rec from Bde Number of ships for Air Assault is 10 Birds.	DO, A company	CS		
48	1231		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company Neg same, Company C all same except 3rd plt 783334. D company CP 616507, 1st plt 615511-617505, 2nd plt 618503, 3rd plt 616506 4th plt 616507. Recon neg. same, A Company 1/20 2nd plt 605510 all others are at 601511.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS		
49	1255	1255	(C) Dustoff requested for D company line nr 31 and 89, PFC Catizone, Ronald 087-42-8352 Mason Taroo SGT, 112-38-5594 Request 1158 completed 1250. Line nr 31 sprained ankle, line nr 89 has an old leg gun shot wound in leg and it is swelling up.	DO, Bde. S-1	CS		
50	1305	1306	(C) Daily opns plans called to Bde	Bde	CS.		
51	1307	1308	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg all loc same except D company CP grid 617390.	DO, Arty	CS		
52	1340	1341	(C) Request AO ext 82 be extended until 29 July 2400 Hrs for Combat opns.	DO, Bde (Kiernan)	CS		
53	1345	1346	(C) Passed Message to B company when you set up tonight in your obj area, leave sector for recon plt and mobile GP.	DO, B co, Recon	CS		
54	1355	1356	(C) Ref AO Ext 82 time Extended to 292400 July is approved.	DO, Posted	CS		
55	1357	1358	(C) Passed to A company 1/20 obj grid 611496 A company Acknowledged.	DO, A company	CS		
56	1430		(C) Spt Rpt: B Co. Cp Gd; 617496, Pd trail				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature		

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				20 Jul 70			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
56	Cont.		(C) running E-W. Heavily used. Also fd 2 old very rusty Honda motorcycles. Inoperatable.	DO Bde S-2	DC		
57	1430		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1400hrs, Loc: A Co. SJH, B Co. CP & 40-616495 all others at 617495				
			C Co.- 30-787329, all others same, D Co. 617496, Recon- same, A 1/20- same.	DO Bde	DC		
58	1520		(C) Fr Bde: 1545 AMC, 1st PZ 1600, 8 ships.	DO	DC		
59	1520	1511	(C) Request AO ext. 6451 East to 6651 S to 6648. Add on AO 82. ASAP to 292400, Fr S-3	DO Bde	DC		
60	1530	1515	(C) Request 1 bird to carry Bn CO & Cmd Gp to LZ after briefing at SJH, at 1815.	DO Bde	DC		
61	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. 1500 hrs, Loc: A Co SJH, B Co 616495, C Co same, D Co CP 617496, 10 619503, 20-618503, 30-620501, 40-617496, Recon, same, A 1/20-609505.	DO	DC		
62	1600		Bn CO departed SJH.	DO	DC		
63	1600		(C) 1544hrs, Fr Bde: Proposed itinerary for LTC R. J. Williams, CO 1st Royal New Zealand Inf Regt. 22 Jul-0910- 0920 enroute to SJH 0920-1020 briefing by Bn CO.	DO	DC		
64	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, Loc: all same except; 1/20 C Co. 30-786329, B Co. CP & 40-620496, 10- 619503, 20-619501 30-622500-621500.	D Bde	DC		
65	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc same except A Co- 607488.	DO	DC		
66	1700		(C) Bde CO arrived SJH.	DO	DC		
67	1720		(C) Div CO and MG C/owles Arrived SJH.	DO,			
68	1721	1723	(C) first PZ for A company 1625 last LZ 1721 Cold, first LZ 1700 Hrs 1st PZ 1625.	DO, Bde	CS		
69	1730		(C) Bn Cmd arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Staff	CS		
70	1735		(C) A company 4/3 Inf. Loc 616487, Recon grid 614497.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS		
71	1745	1746	(C) Beacon 0500 grid 411415, RN 369 Base	Con't Next Page	CS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
07

No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

20 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
71	Con't		(C) Camp is nature of tgt. Relayed to SFC Holden.	DO, Minh Long	CS
72	1755	1756	(C) New Cmd Freq 64.15 effective 1800, notified to all companies and recon, also notified Bato, and Minh Long.	DO, All units units.	CS
73	1805		(C) Div CO & MG Cowles departed SJH.	DO	D
74	1810		(C) Bde CO departed SJH.	DO	DC
75	1820		(C) Ref; item 59 approved by Bde (Lockhart) 1800 hrs	DO	DC
76	1820	1825	(C) Spt Rpt: A 1/20 2d Plt 2d Sqd DTG 201634, Cd: 614497, Rd 1 small sign- KCS translated as Booby Trap Warning- Many Booby Traps to SE but trail is clear.	DO Bde Passed to all Co's	DC
77	1830		(C) Bn SITREP Neg all same, 1800hrs.	DO Bde	DC
78	1900		(C) MAP's Loc: C Co. 770320, 765323, 762320, 759337, 756320, 764335, 773341, 775335, 777342, 774321, 776323, 771321, 774328, 777323, 774330, 762332, 763340, 767335.	DO	DC
79	1900		(C) Fr ML: P89D- 491528-492529, P88D-509487-503499, P87D- 568512- 561523.	DO	DC
80	1900		(C) Bn SITREP NEG: all locations same.	DO	DC
81	1920	1940	(C) Fr S-3 to all elements: Send R/S list in tonight for R/S tomorrow. This will be for 4 days Rations including water.	Bn Cmd Gp Recon, A, B, D, A1/20 DO	DC
82	1945		(C) Fr BN CO to Bde CO; Personal message: Request 4 hrs blade time for R/S 21 Jul 70 This is a tactical necessity for operations.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

20 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
82	Cont.		(C) Would like answer ASAP. (Lockhart)	DO Bde	DC
83	1955	2000	(C) Fr Bde (MAJ Searell) Have 3 1/2 blade time 1030-1500 with 1 hr off for lunch.	DO S-3	DC
84	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO, Bde	TM
85	2030	2040	(C) From S-3-tell 1-20 their A co. can be released tomorrow if 1-20 will provide trans. passed to 1-20 they will call back	DO	TM
86	2100		(C) Radar operational at this time	DO	TM
87	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure. A 617489, B 616495, C 762332, 1st 765327-758330-768338, D same, Rep 616495, A 1-20 613494	DO	TM
88	2115		(C) Ref #85-1-20 says they will talk to BN CO in morning. Our S-3 wants to know answer as soon as it is passed	DO	TM
89	2145		(C) BaTo-P89D 6,6311, P90D 509266, C23A 518399, LF 553312	DO	TM
90	2150	2145	(C) BaTo intel-Rep-1 LF VC plt CO Dinh Bien, 1 BAR, ind wpns, wearing green unif. 471354 DTG 200900. Ac SF 1717 P-3 rating. Rep 1-LF C 588, wpns ind, with green uniforms, 590268 DTG 201100, Ac SF 1606, P-3	DO, Bde	TM
91	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 617489, B 616495, C 762332, 1st 765327-758330-768338, 3rd 786329-772323, D 621499, Rep 616495, A 1-20 613494	DO	TM
92	2210	2210	(C) IR for BaTo 578221 B 1 E mission 2100-2120 IH 3209AR msn no.	DO, BaTo	TM
93	2300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
94	2355		(C) A 1-20 wants a new secure (KY-38)	DO	TM
95	2400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-Bunker line rptd sec. Loc same	DO	TM
96	2400		(U) Journal summary-4-3 cont off and amb ops. A 1-20 B, D cont to work abox UL 6050. IR 5249. C in 7632 grid. Ref # 21 29,37 I had contact 4 US dusto. Ref # 24 A 1-20 detained 4 women. 001511. 1810 Bn CO went to 616495 overnight.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

John D Gaine 1LT

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

21 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 617489, B 616495, C 762332, 1st 765327-758330-768338, D 621499, Ren 616495, A 1-20 613495 MAP for C770320, 765323, 762320, 759337, 756320, 761335, 773341, 775335, 777342, 774321, 776323, 771321, 774320, 777323, 777330, 782332, 783340, 787335		
02	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
03	0245		(U) Have 1st CH-47 sortee to SJH have all al field RS on it. Have it at 4512 location by 0930	DO	TM
04	0300		Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
05	0330	0230	(C) From Bde-0500 Beacon grid changed to 513595 SEL	DO, ML	TM
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
07	0445	0455	(C) 4.2 ammo rpt-16msn, 15 HE, 29 ill, 14 tot	DO, Bde	TM
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line rptd secure	DO	TM
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line rptd secure	DO	TM
10	0601	0550	(C) From ML-Beacon data on sta 0500 off 0535 21 500lb bombs 100% coverage.	DO	TM
11	0700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
12	0745	0745	(E) Request that A 1/20 go back under control of 1/20 and that 1-20 makes the arrangement for transportation. Today as early as possible	DO, Bde	CS
13	0800	0801	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All loc Same.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
15	0830	0831	(C) Pre-planned air strikes called to Bde.	DO, Bde (Kiernan	CS
16	0900	0901	(C) Defoilation Mission Bde needs approval E-17-1 637389 to 650389, E-17-2 637385 to 648381, E-17-3 669369 to 670370, E-17-4 656318 to 665340, E-17-5 668317, to 676 334 Approved by Hagewood 210900 Hrs	DO, Bde,	CS
17	0910	0911	(C) APD Missions (needs approval) mission 81 UL 5648 to Lower right 7132 DPG 220700 to 221800. Mission 80 UL 5648 LR 6645 DPG	Con't next page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

1594

DA

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

02

No Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					21 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
17	Con't		(C) 220600 to 221800 Cleared by Cpt Hagewood 210900 Hrs.	DO, Bde		CS	
18	0915		(C) A company 617489 1st plt 618489, B company 616495, 2nd plt 618494, 3rd plt 620495, Company C same. D company Same, Recon 616495 3rd plt 617497. A company 1/20 Same.	DO, Arty		CS	
19	0955		(C) URI grid 689239 Unidentified prox 500 M Picked up Early AM.	DO, S-2		CS	
20	1000	1001	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc Same B company 616495 2nd plt 619492, 3rd plt 622495. Company C Same D company 628495 1st plt 623500, 2nd plt 623498, 3rd plt 620499, Recon 616495, A company 1/20 613494, 1st plt 606493, 616496 2nd plt 618494, 615494, 3rd plt 618499, 617502 617504.	DO, Bde, Arty		CS	
21	1018	1018	(C) Intel from A company 1/20 Inf DTG of Event 21 1018 Grid 613494, Source CP found bunkers went into hill side approx 2 1/2 ' then opens to 6'X 8' Big enough for approx 6 personnel. KCS threw Frag, without permission Estimate when last use Neg.	DO, BDE, S-2		CS	
22	1020	1020	(C) Intel from D company 1st plt Grid 623500 Just north of Loc found several position where Vegetation had been cut to allow approx 15-20 personnel to under rocks. Several fresh fires under rocks several small latrines in Area small stream near by with black pot in it collecting water pot not yet full used within last 24 hrs neg. tracks.	DO, Bde, S-2		CS	
23	1100	1100	(C) S-3 on Ciper directed A company and D Company to notified him when their re-supply was completed and he would tell them to move Do not move until 1/3/70 directed by him. use clover leaf system and check sides of ridges while moving up. B company will move up in center. Make sure people don't wander around because Mech will be emplaced this evening late.	DO,		CS	
24	1115	1116	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company.	Con't next Page		CS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					21 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
24	Con't		(C) CP 617489, 1st plt 619488, 2nd plt 616489, 3rd plt 618488, B company 616495, 2nd plt 618494, 3rd plt 619494, company C same. D company 620495, 1st plt 623500, 2nd plt 623498, 3rd plt 620499, Recon Same A company 1/20 CP 613494, 1st plt 606493, 616496, 2nd plt 618494, 616493, 615494, 3rd plt 618499, 617502 617504.	no, Arty,	CS		
25	1130	1135	(C) From B company 2nd Plt Dtg of event 211100 Hrs Grid 618494 found large well used trail running East-West probably used yesterday	DO, S-2, Bde	CS		
26	1140	1141	(C) Intel from Bde Grid 626521, C-3 rating SIA 21 July on 19 July 150 NVA armed with several heavy weapons. mission unknown.				
27	1142	1143	(C) Intel from Bde Grid 453382, D-3 rating, SIA 21 July 19 July unidentified BN 150 Pers Mission to Attack Mountainyards hamlets in Bato Area.	DO, Bato, S-2	CS		
28	1140	1141	(C) S-3 from field loc passed instructions to A company and D company, to leave 1 element in LZ and secure it and also employ Mech. Amb. Position.	DO, S-3 Air	CS		
29	1145	1146	(C) Intel from Bde, Grid 620570, C-3 rating 525 MI det. Co. 4th Bn 21 Regt with 100 personnel Mission to pick up unidentified amount of rice at 650505 and transport to 21st NVA base camp At vic 490440.	DO, S-2	CS		
30	1200	1220	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company CP 617489 1st plt 621487, 2nd plt 616489, 3rd plt 620486 B company CP 616495, 3rd plt 619494 All other elements closed on CP. Company C same. D Company 621499 all elements closed at LZ Recon Same A company 1/20.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS		
31	1300	1300.	(C) Bn sitrep Neg A company 617489, 1st plt	Con(t next page	CS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No
04

No Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					21 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
32	Con't		(C) 616489, 2nd plt 616489, 3rd plt 619486 Company B 616495, 3rd plt 619494, company C Same, D company 621499, recon Same, A company 1/20 613494, 1st plt 606493-616496, 2nd plt 618494, 616493, 615494, 3rd plt 618499-617502 617504.	DO, A ^H ty		CS	
33	1300	1305	(C) Plans called to Bde, Norris	DO, Bde		JG	
34	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc same.	DO		DC	
35	1430		(C) Dolphin 28 released. Blade time 3'30".	DO		DC	
36	1500		(C) Fr 1/20: 1/20 is submitting Air Craft for 22 Jul 70 for extraction of A 1/20.	DO Ass't S3		DC	
37	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: A Co. 620488, 10- 622489, 20-618489, (PB), 619488, 30-622486, all others same.	DO		DC	
38	1520	1535	(C) Fr A 1/20: Will need R/S at new loc. Check with XM S-2 ref C Co. S-3 will help solve problem.	DO 1/20 TOC		DC	
39	1545		(C) Helix 3 on station. Will VR southwest southern part of AO for poss. divert strike.	DO		DC	
40	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: A Co. 622498, 10- 623489, 20-618489, 619488, 30-623486, B Co. moving out, C Co. same, D Co. 625495, 10- 624495, 20-625496, 30-623497, Recon & A 1/20 same.	DO Bde		DC	
41	1630		(C) Spt Rpt: D Co. CP DTG 211615, Gd 622488 Fd 1 bunker 10'X20', 2 tunnels 6' deep 2' dia. Tunnels in back of bunkers. Fd 6 fighting positions 2'X4'. Fd 1 trail running E-W. Neg use recently.	DO Bde S-2		DC	
42	1730		(C) Spt Rpt: TME, 151B, 211706, Gd 65663736: 5 persons moving S to N at 2 mph confirmed by heat. Engaged with 1 CS, 10 HE. rds 4.2 1709hrs	DO Bde		DC	
43	1730		(C) Spt Rpt: A Co. 1st Plt DTG 211715, Gd				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

05

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

2 1 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
43	Cont.		(C) 622488, Rd 3 huts 8'x10' with bunkers underneath with 6" cover made of logs & dirt 1' thick. Outside rd 2 1/2 VN tables about 4' long with small benches. Inside huts rd 1 blue shirt, several VN cigar boxes, several empty cans of condensed milk, & 2 gal oil can. Huts had already been destroyed.	DO S-2 Bde	DC
44	1745		(C) DUSTOFF: Fr A Co, Blasting Cap detonated in hand. Lost finger. Line #11 SSG Blankenship, Horance. 444-45-8909. Requested 1702hrs, Completed 1735 hrs.	DO D-off 81	BC
45	1750		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1700hrs All loc same except A Co CF 622488.	DO	DC
46	1755		(C) Fr Bde (CPT Mullen): CA for A 1/20 disapproved for 22 Jul 70. Try another day.	DC S-3	DC
47	1800		(C) Helix 3 off station 1720hrs, Neg findings.	DO	DC
48	1800		(C) Fr Bde (Preston) C/C blade time for 22 Jul 70 0800 to 1200.	DO	DC
49	1800	1845	(C) Spt Rpt: D Co. 2d Plt 211725, Cd 628496 spotted 2 personnel moving to north. Engaged with small arms at 45-50'm. Area is heavily foliated. US personnel got only a glance at evading personnel. Neg results.	DO Bde S-2	DC
50	1810	1845	(C) Spt Rpt: A Co. 1st Plt DTG 171740, Cd 622488, Rd open area with 5 8'x10' dug out positions 5' deep. Each corner in positions was dug out with overhead cover 2'x4'. Rd parts of barbed wire 8' long. Lots of old rackeral cans, few recent cans. 6 trails in area going all directions.	DO Bde S-2	
51	1810		(C) Fr Minh Long: N/L 89D 484519, 88D 502489, 513454, 81D 554532, 556534.	DO	DC
52	1830		(C) Fr CCo: Co. will be R/S at 2 sites		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
06

No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

21 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
52	Cont.		(C) 762332 & 786329. They need KAC codes and key list 3 KAC Codes to be sent to 3rd Plt at 786329.	DO	DC
53	1830	1845	(G) Spt Rpt: B Co. CP DTG 211800, Cd 623493, rd 2 bunkers 1 old 1 new. 1 foxhole. In new bunker fd 1 AK 47 maz full of ammo, 1 sand bag w/ 250-300 AK rds, 8-20 gauge shotgun rds. Bunkers destroyed. Also fd 1 RPG rd.	DO Bde	DC
54	1835		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1800hrs, Loc: A same, B 623493, C same, D CP&40-626496, 10-625498, 20-625496, 30-622494. A 1/20 same.	DO Bde	DC
55	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc. A Co-CP&40-621488, 10-624487, 624499, 20-618488, 619487, 30-623486, 621486, all others same.	DO	DC
56	1930		(C) Fr Bde (Kiernan) BS 620570 C-3 rating 5-2-5 21 Jul 70. 18 Jul 70 5th Transportation Co., 4th Bn, 21st Regt. with 100 pers. Men to pick up unidentified amount of rice at BS 650505 and transport to 21st NVA Base Camp at vic. 490440. (rec'd 1145hrs.) Ref: same as item 29.	DO, A, B, D Co.	DC
57	2000		(C) From Bde Cpt Mullens-A 1-20 will be with you until 23 Jul 70.	DO	TM
58	2000		(C) From Bde Vasquez-starting now CA requests will be submitted no later than 1100hrs the day prior.	DO	TM
59	2020		(C) From Bde-airmove A 1-20 cancelled. Will attempt airmove or CA on 23 July	DO	TM
60	2030		(C) IRRP box req for 230430-251800. UL6751, LR7247, for 4th ARVN Reg all ARVN LRP tm	DO	TM
61	2040		(C) Bn sitrep Neg-all locations same		
62	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 621488, 1st 624487-624489, 2nd 618488-619487, 3rd 623486-621486, B 623494, 1st 623490-621491, 2nd 621495-621496, 3rd 624494-620494, C 762332, 1st 765326-758330-768338, 3rd 786329-772323, D 626496, 1st 626499-625498, 2nd 628497-627496, 3rd 623497-621499, 4th 616495, A 1-20 613493, 1st 615494-614493	DO	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 07	No Pages		
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					21 Jul 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
62	(cont)		(C) A 1-20 1st 614495, 2nd 616494-615496, 3rd 615499-617498	DO, Bde	TM		
63	2150	2150	(C) Ref item # 60 App Cpt S	DO, Bde	TM		
64	2151	2000	(C) From Bde CO-move to 613496 by 220800, secure IZ and assume reserve. Local patrols in Box 615490, 620490, 620500, 615500. Return OPCON 1-20 23 Jul				
65	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO, A 1-20	TM		
66	2203	2150	(C) Ba To NL-C23A 554386, 541386, P89D 611327, T90D 519277, amb 553 16	DO	TM		
67	2205	2150	(C) Ba To intel-Rep 1 LF VC plt CO Dinh Rum 1 BAR, ind wpns, 583413. DTC 210900. Ag SF 1625, C-3 rating. Rep 1 VC sqd ind wpns 470308 dtg 211200, Ag SF 1717 C-3 rating	DO, Bde	TM		
68	2300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM		
69	23330	2400	(C) Spt Rpt-from TMF at 2323, 616389, 6 personnel moving W-E 3mph confirmed by metal. Engaged with 1 CS 10 HE rds 4.2	DO, Bde	TM		
70	2400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM		
71	2400		(U) Journal summary-4-3 inf cont. offensive and ambush ops. A 1-20, A 4-3, D, B checked grids 6149; 6148, 6249, 6248 & C checked 7633, 7632, 7533, 7732, 7832. All day A 1-20, A, B, D found signs of enemy activity; hootches, bunkers, sleeping positions, trails etc. At 1745-A Co req dustoff for SSG Blankenship. Blew off finger with blasting cap. Ref #44. Ref #49 engaged 2 personnel with SA at 50 mts in heavy foilage. Res Unl. At 1845 B found 2 bunkers with enemy ammo Ref #53. There were no other significant events.				
72	2400		(U) Journal closed	DO	TM		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

John D. Baines RLT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

22 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 621488, 1st 624487-624489, 2nd 624488-619487, 3rd 623486-621486, B 623494, 1st 623490-621491, 2nd 621495-624496, 3rd 624494-620494, C 762332, 1st 765327-758330-768338, 3rd 786329-772323, D 626496, 1st 626499-625498, 2nd 628497-627496, 3rd 623497, 621499, Ren 616495, A 1-20 613493, 1st 615494, 614493-614495, 2nd 616494-615496, 3rd 615497-617498 MAP locations-B 620495, 622495, 623496, 621490, 622490, 620491, 625494, 621495, 624496, 623490, 625493, 625494, 620494, Ren 616494, 617496, 617495, A 621489, 624486, 624487, 625487, 625489, 622487, 618486, 620485, 616487, 616489, 617487, 622485, 621485, 624485, A 1-20 none, C 4-3 770320, 765323, 762320, 751337, 756320, 761335, 773341, 775335, 777342, 774321, 776323, 771321, 774328, 77323, 77330, 78232, 783340, 781335	DO	TM
02	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
03	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
04	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
05	0450	0451	(C) 4.2 ammo rpt-13mens, 32 HE, 2 CS, 34 total	DO, Bde	TM
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunkers line reported secure	DO	TM
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
08	0643		(C) D company 2nd Plt had a Mech, amb detonate are checking it out at this time.	DO, S-2	CS
09	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. All loc same.	DO, Arty	CS
10	0730	0731	(C) Beacon data from bde to be/ Relayed to Minh Long. Grid 455495 agent report C-3 rating Assemble 4/1/71 Area. passed to SFC Holden	DO, S-3 Air, ML	CS
11	0810	0811	(C) Passed Nighthawk Box to Bde, Grids 6539 to 7139 to 7131 to 6631 to 6635 to 6535 to Start. Work up by duty officer. 1lt Kwasigroch-	DO, Bde, Arty	CS
12	0800	0814	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company Same moving	Con't Next page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					22 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
12	Con't		(C) B company closing on CP 623494, Company C 762333, 3rd plt 783335, D company elements closing on LZ 621499, Recon same moving on toward B company 3rd plt 616495, A company 1/20 moving toward recon 613493.	DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
13	0905	0906	(C) Called bde to find out status of defoliation mission. Bde said "Request for Aircraft turn down," We should re-submit request.	DO, S-3 Air, Bde		CS	
14	0906	0907	(C) Pre-Planned air strikes called to Bde	DO, S-3 Air		CS	
15	0900	0930	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc For A company 621488 1st plt 624488, 2nd plt 618488, 619488, 3rd plt 623485, 4th plt 621489. Company C 762333 3rd plt 783335, 765527, D company 621499 Recon moving toward B company 616495, A company 1/20 616495.	DO, Arty, S-3		CS	
16	0931	0932	(C) From B company 1st plt Dtg of event 220910, grid 623490. Found 3 bins 8x4x4 Each had thatch roof and plastic lining. 1 had polished rice 2nd bin had shelled corn 3rd bin had rice and cracked corn. Found 100 AK 47 rds. and 1 AK mag. all structures destroyed.	DO, Bde, S-2		CS	
17	0932	0933	(C) Fac on station for General VR.				
19	0945	0946	(C) VIP LTC Williams and bde cmd arrived San Juan Hill.	BO, Staff		CS	
20	0946	0947	(C) Ref item 08 results 1 KIA pig.	DO, S-2, Bde		CS	
22	0948	0949	(C) From A company 1st plt Dtg of event 220915 Grid 624488 found 1 8x10 ft hole with vines and leaves on top as camouflage found 5 4x6 fighting position neg overhead cover found several machet cans old. found trail running East. Neg recent use.	DO, Bde, S-2		CS	
23	1003	1004	(C) Night Hawk box submitted to Bde	Con't next page		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

22 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
23	Con't		(C) Grids 6146 to 6946 to 6940 to 6240 to start	DO, Bde	CS
24	1015	1016	(C) From D company 2nd plt 2 sqd. Dtg of event 220945, Coord. 624495. Found remains of base camp area. found 3 large positions 6x10 collapsed found 4 3X4 fighting positions found 2 Chi coms found book with writing. found trail running East to west neg. Recent Use.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
25	1016	1017	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company 621488 1st plt 624489, 2nd plt 618488, 619489, 3rd plt 623485 B company Same, Company C same, D company 621499, 2nd plt 624495, Recon 623494, 3rd plt 616495, A company 616495.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS
26	1025	1026	(C) Bde Cmd and VIP departed San Juan Hill.		
27	1030	1031	(C) Request engr. Tm ASAP to Cut LZ to evac. approx 1 ton of crushed corn.	DO, Bde, S-2	CS
28	1050	1050	(C) Ref item 16 found 800 lbs crushed corn 800 lbs polished rice, 800 lbs of rice and cracked corn mixed.	DO, Bde. S-2	CS
29	1100	1120	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 621488, 1st plt 624488, 625489, 2nd plt 618488, 619489. 3rd plt 623486. B company same Company C 762335, 3rd plt 783335, 761331, D company 621499, 2nd plt 624495, Recon same, A company		
30	1145	1146	(C) From B company CP DTG of Event 221100 Grid 623494, Found 30 each RPG 7 rounds the round they found yesterday was a RPG-2	BDE, S-2	CS
31	1150	1150	(U) Request 1 LOH early afternoon for R/S of IS cutting tools.	DO, Bde	CS
32	1155	1155	Cpt Ciarlo called 1lt Collett, Told him to have six Axes and files on south east ASAP.	DO, S-4, South East	CS
33	1205	1206	(C) Re-supply birds released at 1205 hrs, Blade time 4 Hrs 15 Minutes.	DO, S-3 Air	CS
34	1210		(C) Bn Cmd Wants Map made up like the others	CON 1 next page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

22 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
34	Con/t		(C) he has. this one to include present locations, Do, S-2		CS
35	1240	1240	(C) Daily opns plans called to Bde.(Norris)	DO, Bde	CS
36	1250		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 1st plt 2nd sqd grid 625487 all others same. B company Same. Company C 762333 3rd plt 1st sqd. 783335. 2nd sqd With CP. D company CP 626495, 1st plt 628497-631498, 2nd plt 621499 3rd plt 627496, Recon 625494. A 1/20 Same.	DO, Arty	CS
37	1305	1305	(U) Received message from Bde Engr. TM cannot get out today will be 1st thing in the morning. Called S-3 in field loc. He said "to cancel request for Engr. TM". Bde Acknowledges.	DO, S-3, S-2	CS
38	1306	1307	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 1st plt 624488 2nd sqd closed at 1st sqd loc. B company Same, Company C same, D company same, Recon Same. A company 1/20 CP 616495, 1st plt 618495, 3rd plt 615490.	DO, Arty	CS
39	1308	1309	(C) From Bn Cmd to Bde request 1 Bird LOH on utility, to carry supplies to cut LZ from SE Pad to B company Locations. This is important for this opns.	DO, Bde(Sorriek)	CS
40	1310	1311	(C) From Bde, The bde Cmd is not at this loc, neither is the S-3. Air we cannot give you an aircraft until one of them returns.	DO, S-3(Field)	CS
41	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc. A Co. 10-625488, 20-618488, 620488, 30-625487, B & C Co. same D Co, CP 627497, 10-628487, 631498, 20-626495, 30-626496, Recon- same, 1/20-CP-616495, 20-616496, 30-620500.	DO	DO
42	1445		(C) Div CO arrived SJH.	DO	DC
43	1445		(C) Fr Bde: Will have util at 1700 for r/s of supplies for LZ cutting will report to SE.	DO	DC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					22 Jul 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
45	1455		(C) Div CO departed SJH.	DO		DC	
46	1510		(C) Fr Bato (Matson) SF higher wants to know if sensors have been or are being used. If so, dates employed, who employed them, where they're employed. Are they still in use? What has been the reaction & results of these sensors. Would like info within next 48 hrs.	DO		DC	
47	1512		(C) DUSTOFF: A 1/20, Line # C4874, Camacho, Daniel. Time req. 1422, time compl. 1512.	DO Doc Control		DC	
48	1550		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: A Co. 611 621488, 10-625439, 20-621488, 619488, 30-626486, B Co. same, C Co. 762333, 10-765327, 761331, 763335, 30-765329, 765322, D Co. 628497, 10-628498, 20-626495, 30-627497, Recon same, A 1/20-616495, all elements closed on CP. 1500hrs	DO		DC	
49	1600		(C) Spt Rpt: B Co. CP Gd 623494, DTG 221500; Fd for RPD machine gun, 100 ammo rings, feed tray. Fd for 51 cal; buffer gp, 1 carrying handle, 1 sight bracket and mount, and 1 pindle. Also 1 receiver cover for AK47 and 1 cleaning rod for RPG launcher. Were found on ground just outside of perimeter covered with leaves. Parts are rusty and most are unusable.	DO Bde S-2		DC	
50	1605		(C) Fr S-3: Wants 4 axes & 1, 10lb bag of flour.	DO S-4		DC	
51	1630		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1600 hrs Loc: A Co same, B Co same, C Co 30-786329, 767324, 788322, all others same. D Co. CP-628497, 10-628498, 20-626497, 30-629497, Recon same, A 1/20, 616495.	DO Bde		DC	
52	1630		Helix 38 on station. 1625hrs.	DO		DC	
53	1705		(C) Fr Bde: CC for 23 Jul 70 0800-1200hrs.	DO		DC	
54	1710		(C) Fr Bde (Kreston) Beacon data RN 360				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

06

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

22 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
54	cont.	1908	(C) 0001 1-25 July, Base Camp area.	DO ML	DC
55	1730		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1700hrs Loc: A Co. CP 621488, 10-626489, 20-618488, 30-626486, 625486, B, C, & Recon, same, A 1/20 all closed on CP.	DO	DC
56	800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: A Co. CP&40-621488, 10-627488, 626489, 20-620488, 619487, 30-626486, 625486, B Co. same, C Co. 762333, 10-770330, 758331, 768335, 30-786329, 764324, 788322, D Co. CP 630497, 10-631499, 630500, 20-625496, 626497, 30-632497, 630498, Recon same, A 1/20 same. NDP's	DO Bde	DC
57	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, Loc same.	DO	DC
58	1905		(C) Fr Minh Long: N/L P90D 495494, 494498 C19D 496458.	DO	DC
59	1915		(C) Fr E Co., Motor Stables completed. (Ike)	DO	DC
60	2000		(C) Bn SITEP Neg all locations same.	DO	TM
61	2005		(C) Spt Rut-A 1-20 at 1915, 608497, spotted and fired at 4 personnel, with packs and wpns. They maneuvered to check area out when they had movement to their flank and engaged, spotted personnel originally at 600 to 700 mts. maneuvered on them at distance of 400 mts. Personnel began to evade and went into a bamboo area. Neg findings. 2 pers had wpns all 4 had packs.	DO	TM
62	2000		(C) From Bde-Docs from D Co. - 1 Buddhist certificate, government cert made for NGU EN CANH, gov cert for lost ID card. Statement with govt sympathizers regarding activity with gov. A letter to THANH VAN, a letter to security station of V-41 containing a roster of 42 per detained by VC at Thanh tinh ville, Nhon Hanh dist. 25 statements by detainees suspected of working for gov. Status of pers detained during 1969 rep to TB71, total 381, status of pers detained 1968 rep to TB71, tot 319. V-41 is Nhon Hanh dist hq, TB71 is nomenclature for sec sect at Quang Ngai province.	DO	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

FEL

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 07	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	
				Hr	Date
				22 Jul	70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
63	2045		(C) A 1-20 1st ambush 611496	DO, Arty	TM
64	2050		(C) BaTo loc-C23A 568350, P89D 581326, P90D 550316, ambush 560322	DO	TM
65	2050	2030	(C) BaTo intel-1 LF VC plt C029 CO Dinh HO, 1 BAR ind wpns 580410, 220900 SF 1717 F-3, 1 LF VC plt ind wpns 566242, 221000 SF 1633 F-3 rating, 1 LF VC sqd ind wpns, 483318, 221000 F-3 rating	DO, Bde	TM
66	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Nwf- all location same except B 623494, 1st 622492-621491, 2nd 623495-620495, 3rd 622490	DO, Bde	TM
67	2135		(C) A 1-20 PZ 614494		
68	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
69	2210	2215	(C) From Bde to BaTo-DTG 7 Jul C-2 rating, in Ba Chi village there is a peoples Revolution Committee AKA BA KUA mission make booby traps, punji stakes, work farm production, collect rice tax. 480336	DO	TM
70	2020		(C) BaTo push changes at 230001 to 59.15	DO	TM
71	2300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
72	2400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same, Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
73	2400		(C) Journal Summary-4-3 Inf cont off. and amb ops. A 1-20, A 4-3, D, B, checked grids 6149, 6148, 6248, 6249. C checked 7533, 7632, 7633, 7832. Ref #16&28 B at 623490. Rd 1 ton rice. Ref #24 D rd old base camp. Ref #30 B at 623494 found 30 RPG-7 rds. Ref #47 A 1-20 had dustoff at 1512. Ref #49 B 623494 found parts to MG and 51 cal and AK-47. Ref # 61 A 1-20 saw 4 pers at 6084.7 at 600 mts. Engaged res Unk. Nothing else of significance occurred.		TM
74	2400		(U) Journal closed		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
DA 1594	John D. [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No Pages

01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

23 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-621488, 1st 627 489-626489, 2nd 620488-619487, 3rd 626486-625486, 4th 621488, B 623494, 1st 622492-621491, 2nd 623495-620495, 3rd 622490, C 762333, 1st 770330-758331-768335, 3rd 786329-764324-768323, D 630497, 1st 631497-630500, 2nd 625496-626497, 3rd 632497-630498, 4th 623494, 3rd 616495, A 1-20 616495, 611496, MAP locations-A 628488, 627486, 625489, 625488, 616487, 617487, 618488, 619486, 626487, 627486, 625487, 624486, 622487, 622489, C 775 30, 767326, 776323, 759327, 755320, 754328, 775335, 773341, 777342, 783340, 782332, 787335, 767321, 771324, 763 29, 782324, 792324, 790315, D 629497, 629490, 629498, 632499, 631500, 626498, 626495, 627496, 625496, 625494, 631498, 630499, 62 498, 631497, 631496, 630496, B 623492, 622492, 621492, 621490, 620491, 623495, 623496, 622495, 620494, 620496, 623490, 623491	DO	TM
02	0100		(C)From Blue Ghost-working in NH box 50 and 51, was advised of rules of engagement and nearest friendlies. Off sta 01130 Neg findings	DO	TM
03	0200		(C)Bn SITREP NEG-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
04	03 0		(C)Bn SITREP NEG-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
05	0330	0450	(C)Spt Rpt-At 0130 bunker 3 reported seeing lights at approx 638395. Fired 5 rds 4.2 HE Rds unk.	DO, Bde	TM
06	0400		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
07	0500		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
08	0500		(C)4.2 ammo rpt-3 rds, 12 HE total	DO	TM
09	0545		(C)From Bde-AO ext #66, 590480 N to 590485W to 560485S to 560450, to 57 450 E to AObndry	DO	TM
10	0600		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
11	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc same.	DO, Arty	CS
12	0730	0731	(C) From A company 1/20 1st plt Dtg 230730 Grid 608497. Found 1 sandle yellow 1 black PJ Top, 1 empty bandolier US type	Con't Next page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					23 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
12	Con't		(C) Also found 1 tunnel opening 2'X 3' it went 6 ft then branched to west and one branches south the west tunnel opened into room 6'x4'x4' high large enough for 4-5 personnel. south tunnel went 10' then up to surface, went 6' ft more opened into room 3'x4'x4' high had small fireplace in room.	DO, S-2, Bde		CS	
13	0750	0751	(C) From Bde URI Grid 675268, code word VERTEBRAT Prox 1000 Meters. Pick up early morning 22 July 70.	DO, S-2		CS	
14	0840	04841	(C) From S-3 Field loc. 25 July company B to Hill, R/S Ancompany and D company and Recon S-3 to hill 26th CO to hill 27 th D company Combat Assault to AO. A company CA to AO, Recon Moves to Hill 29 July company C to Hill B Company to AO AO 31 D to Hill, 2 Aug Company Company C to to AO 6 Aug D to AO A company to Hill.	DO,		CS	
15	0921	0922	(C) From A company 1/20, Called A company 1/20 told them they need 20 Maps and one overlay of their AO.	DO, A 1/20 Rear		CS	
16	0923	0924	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 621488, 3rd plt 626486, B company Neg, same closed on CP CP grid 623494, Company Neg/same. D company CP 630497, 1st plt 631500, 630500, 2nd plt 627498-626497, 3rd plt 634497 630498. Recon Same A company A 1/20 614494.	DO, Arty		CS	
17	0924	0925	(C) Dustoff request for A company, line 44, 41/94 Follows, Mark PFC 380-46-2960 Dustoff requested 0907 completed 0938. Individual out wrist with Machete. Bleeding is under control.	DO, Doc Control S-1.		CS	
18	1000	1010	(C) Bn Sitrep neg. All Loc same except 2nd plt 624495-3rd Plt 622490, B company CP 623494, D company Neg, CP 632493, 1st plt 631497 2nd plt 627498-626497, 3rd plt 632497 Recon Neg same A 1/20 Neg. Same	DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

23 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
19	1100	1110	(C) A company CP 621488, 1st plt 622487 2nd plt 622486, 3rd plt 627484, 626486. B company, CP 623494-1st plt 625495, 3rd plt 622490, Company C neg same. D company Neg. CP 632493, 1st plt 631497- 2nd plt 627498 628497, 632496. Recon Neg, same A 1/20 In Process of Completing airmove.	DO, Arty	CS
20	1150	1151	(C) A company 1/20 released from OPCON to 4/3 Inf Air move Completed at this time		
21	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 621488, 1st plt 622486, 2nd plt 623486, 3rd plt 627484 3rd plt 627484-626486. All Others Same	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
22	1200	1200	Bn Cmd, Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Bde	CS
23	1203	1203	(C) At 1120 requested LOH today at 1300 to Pick up Bn Cmd to bring to CJM for VIP visit, also return at 1600 for Field loc. Bde will send LOH at 1600.	DO, Bde	CS
24	1205	1205	(C) Re-supply ship released, at 1200 hrs Blade time 3 hrs 30 Min.	DO, Bde	CS
25	1205	1205	(C) Locations of Recon Team 3 621495.	DO, Arty	CS
26	1215	1215	(C) Called Bde And cancelled AO ext. 66	DO, Bde (Sorricks)	CS
27	1215	1215	(C) B company 1st plt 628493.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS
28	1230		(C) Ref Documents Company C 1/20 found While OPCON to 4/3 Inf Documents were found at Coord 612556. Identified enemy unit as 141 N H district Enemy Sitrep covered pt 18 June, other document was same and cover Period April thru June.	DO, S-2	CS
29	1250	1250	(C) Daily operations plans called to bde	DO, Bde	CS
30	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, Loc.: A Co. CP 621488, 10- 624487, 20-626487, 30-627487, 626486, B Co. CP 623494, 10-630498, 20-625496, 30-622490,		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 04	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr Date
				23 July 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
30	Cont.		(C) C Co. same, D Co. CP 632495, 10-631497, 20-628496, 30-633497, Rec on same.	DO Ble	DC	
31	1415		(C) Helix 32 VR of Gd 6356 fd 2 trails running to stream.	DO S-2 Ble	DC	
32	1459 1500		(C) Fr S-3: Need 300 ft det cord today.	DO S-4	DC	
33	1500 1530		(C) Spt Rpt: B Co 2d Plt DPG 231415, Gd 625496, Rd: 1 hootch 30'X20' wide. Hootch had barbwire on windows and around hootch. Looked like a prison or place to confine people. By hootch fd 70 lbs rice and 20 lbs of corn. Corn polished in good condition. Both corn & rice in 5 gal cans covered with brush & straw. 125 rds of AK in plastic bags covered by rocks. Trail runs N to S (beaten down) Hootch used about 4 days ago. 7 typed papers (document) in plastic bag under rocks outside hootch.	DO Ble S 2	DC	
34	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc, same except D Co. 10-631498.	DO	DC	
35	1525		(C) VIP's cannot make it to SJH, running out of time. From Ida (Sammik)	DO	DC	
36	1555		(C) Fr Ble: Request area north of 52 grid line in AO ext # B 62 be cancelled, Approved by LTC Grimm.	DO	DC	
37	1610		(C) Bn CO departed SJH.	DO	DC	
38	1630		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: 1600hrs: A Co. CP 621486, 10-624485, 20-625486, 30-626487, 621487, B Co. all elements moving on CP, C Co same, D Co. CP 632495, 10-631498, 20-627496, 628497, 30-634497, Rec on, same.	DO Ble	DC	
39	1630		(C) Prime 5: Blade time 45min. 231625.	DO	DC	
40	1650		(C) Fr Ble: (Loc hart); URI 610192 designator LITREP prox. 2000m, early afternoon 23 Jul 70. URI 618215 des. CAPTAIN/prox. 1000m late &			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 05	No Pages	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				23 July 70			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
40	Cont.		(C) afternoon 23 July 70.	DO	DC		
41	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: A Co CP 622485, 10-20-30- 626487, 3rd Plt 2d sqd at 627487, B Co. all elements at CP 623494, C Co. same, D Co. CP 632495, 10- 633496, 20- 627496, 626497, 30- 635496.	DO	DC		
42	1745		(C) Fr Bde: Blade time / 24 July 70, 0800-1200.	DO	DC		
43	1750		(C) Fr ML; P90D- 476516, 473518, C19D- 498429.	DO	DC		
44	1755		(C) Fr S-3: Dolphin bird to pick up bags at S-3 loc. in field.	DO	DC		
45	1840		(C) Fr Bde: (EMJ): Bn Co must report to Div HQ NLT 0900 24 July 70. Transportation will be provided by Bde. Will be interviewed by MG Melloy, then will fly to FB Eagle NLT 1100 hrs. Transportation provided by Div. At FB Eagle LTC Grimm will brief and discuss operations in mountainous terrain.	DO Bn Co	DC		
46	1855		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. Loc, A Co. CP 625486, 10-625485, 20-626485, 30-627487, all others same.	DO	DC		
47	1855		(C) Fr Bde: (Lockhart) Intell: C-3 rating, from DIOCC at 740580 & 742375 - 68 V3 from C219 unit armed w/1- 60mm & 2 B-40 rockets, and small arms. Mission to attack railroad station at 744384 and motor District area at 806378 in next few nights.	Do S-2	DC		
48	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. Loc: all same except B Co. CP 623494 (NLT) 10-621492, 20-620495, 30-622490.	DO	DC		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

1594

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

23 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
49	1900	1901	(C) Fr Bde: Bn CO, will be briefing subordinate Commander of the 101st. He will be back to his unit by tomorrow night.	DO Bn CO	DO
50	1945		(C) Fr E Co. (Ike): Motor Staples has been pulled.	DO	DO
51	2000	2030	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 627484, 1st 625485-625484, 2nd 628485-629484, 3rd 627486-627487, B 623494, 1st 621492, 2nd 620495, 3rd 622490, C 62333, 1st 770330-758331-768335, 3rd 786390-764324-788323, D 632495, 1st 630498-632500, 2nd 627496-628497, 3rd 635498-634497, Ren 623494	DO, Bde	TM
52	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
53	2130	2130	(C) Sent to BaTo TMF information req on sensor program	DO, S-2	TM
54	2130		(C) From Bde-Extend W boundary AO #51 2 K&S to 312400. AO #18 4th ARVN Reg DTG 231800 to 312400, grids 435783-430800-470800-470776	DO	TM
55	2145	2135	(C) From Bde-Beac on grid 512393, NVA unit bunkers RN 368 at 0500 hrs	DO, L	TM
56	2147	2130	(C) BaTo NL-P90D 580351, P92D 535325, P93D 569313, P96D 560305 Intel- 1 IIF VC plt C-29 Co. CO DUNG TRANG, wpns 1 BAR ind wpns, 588401 DTG 23100 SF 1625 C-3 rat, IIF VC sqd ind wpns, 630302, dtg 231100, 1 SF 533 E-3 rating, IIF VC sqd, ind wpns, 561308, dtg 231200, SF 1687, E-3 rat. Men BaLong hamlet to get food	DO, Bde	TM
57	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
58	2300		() Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
59	2400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
60	2400		(U) Journal summary-4-3 cont off and amb ops A, B, D, Ren checked grids 6249, 6248, 6349, 6348. C checked 7633, 7833, 7733, 7832. A, B, D, continued to find bunkers hatches and sleeping positions. Ref #12 & 33. Ref #17 A req dustoff for man who cut wrist with machete. eg farther of import.	DO	TM
61	2400		(C) Journal closed		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

John D. Hain 11/5/70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
01No Pages
6

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4 BN 3 INF BN

LZ SAN JUAN HILL

From

To

AVDF - BARK

BS 635382

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

0001

24 Jul 70

2400

24 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. A627484, 1st 625485-625484, 2nd 628485-629484, 3rd 627486-627487, B 623494, 1st 621492, 2nd 620495, 3rd 622490, C 762333, 1st 770330-753331-768335, 3rd 786329-764324-788323, D 632495, 1st 630498-632500, 2nd 627496-628497, 3rd 635498-634497, Bcn 623494, MAP locations-B 621493, 621491, 620492, 622491, 621490, 62154905, 620496, 621495, 62054950, A 626486, 624486, 625483, 624484, 624485, 627485, 628486, 630485, 62 483, 628486, 626487, D 631498, 632499, 630497, 631497, 628498, 628496, 626496, 626498, 625495, 633495, 633499, 632496, 635497, 635498, 634499	DO	TM
02	0130		(C) Blue Ghost-Off stations Neg-locations	DO	TM
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
04	0230		(C) Bpt R t-at 599409, 600409 String 160 TME rec 2-6 packs moving to NE confirmed by metal. Eng with 10 rds of 4.2 and 6 rds of 105 HE	DO	TM
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
08	0505	0505	(C) 4.2 ammo rpt-12 mags, 34 HE, 1 CS, 35 tot	DO	TM
09	0550	0600	(C) Beacon on 0500 off 0540, dropped 12 500 lb bombs, 50 % coverage. 432564	DO	TM
10	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
11	0617	0619	(C) B company. Had A Map detonate and results was 1 VC WIA, approx 35 yrs old, equip CIA 1 pack, with 1 LB rice, 1 cup salt, 1 set Black PJ.	DO, Bde, S-2	CS
12	0620	0621	(C) Ref Item 11 Change WIA to read CIA WIA.	DO, Bde, S-2	CS
13	0655		(C) Bn Cmd arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Staff.	CS
14	0730		(C) CIA POW Arrived SAN Juan Hill, Sent to	Con't Next Page	CS

GROUP-4

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

SIGNATURED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

24 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
15	Con't		(C) Aid station and treated for his wounds.		
16	0800	0800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company Neg/ Same B company Neg, Same Company C Neg. CP 1st plt 760332 3rd plt 764336-764324, D company Neg/Same Recon Neg/ Same.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
17	0810	0810	(C) POW evac. to 23 Med.	DO, 23 Med.	CS
12	0830	0830	(C) Bn Cmd departed for Div HQ.	DO, Bde, Staff	CS
13	0835	0835	(C) URI Grid 58 222 Unidentified Prox 1200 M Picked up late AM.	DO, Bde,	CS
14	0840	0840	(C) Pre-planned Tgt for A/S called to Bde.	DO, Bde	CS
15	0900	0900	(C) Bn Sitrep A company CP 628484, 1st plt 626485, 626484, 2nd plt 631486, 633487, 3rd plt 627486, 627487. B company Neg, CP 623494 3rd plt 622489, C company neg Same, D company Neg Same, Recon CP 627493.	DO, Arty	CS
16	0945		(C) Received tentative loc from all, Units except, -A company.	DO, S-3 Air	CS
17	1020		(C) War lord check in and wanted friendly loc. On station to work ARD Mission 85, UL 5648, LR 6645, Could not Contact War lord to pass friendly loc.	DO, S-3	CS
18	1031	1032	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 628485 1st plt 626485-626494, 2nd plt 631486-633487 3rd plt 629487, B company CP 623494, 2nd 3rd 622489, 3rd plt 622489, Company C Neg/Same D company Neg/same Recon Same Grid 629492.	DO, Arty	CS
19	1055	1055	(C) Warlord finished APD mission 85 at 564454 Obs new Camouflaged huts Area is being worked. looks like some one has been in Area in last few days.	DO, ML, S-2	CS
20	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 628485,		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 03	No Pages 6
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				24 July 70			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
21	Con't		(C) A company Con't 1st Plt 626484-624483 2nd plt 632486, 3rd plt 630487, B company CP 622489, Company C Neg, Same D company Neg. CP 632495-1st Plt 630498, 632500, 2nd plt 627496-628497, 3rd plt 635498. Recon neg Same CP 631492.	DO, Arty,	CS		
22	1125		(C) Re- supply Blade time 3hrs 30 Min.	DO, S-3 Air	CS		
23	1125		(C) FAC on Station is going to VR grids 7438, 7437. in this area Intel reports 60 VC in this area. Also we have had 2 Sensor Act. in this area this morning.	DO, FAC	CS		
24	1140	1141	(C) Daily Operations plans called to Bde.	DO, Bde	CS		
25	1141	1141	(C) To Bde Air Move 1100 25 July PZ 618484	DO, Bde	CS		
26	1150	1150	(C) Ref. item 23 Neg. sighting.	DO, S-2,	CS		
27	1200	1206	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, All companies same except Recon Grid 632493, Neg communications with Company D.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS		
28	1207	1208	(C) Results of APD mission M 85 Hot spots 642465, 573461, 581469, 583469, 564454 New bunkers under Const. also trail network, in recent use Mission 85 box 6835 7135 7132 6832 Hot spots 690348, 688351, 688355 Numerous rice paddies in area under Cultivation.	DO, S-2, ML	CS		
29	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 628485, 1st 626485, 625484, 2nd plt 632487, 632488 630487 629487. B company Neg/same Company C Neg/same D company Neg. Commo, Recon Neg/same	DO, Arty	CS		
30	1328		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Staff	CS		
31	1345		(C) Bde cmd departed san juan Hill.	DO, Staff	CS		
32	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc; A/Co.-Cp 628485, 10- 626485, 624482, 20-632487, 632485, 30-630487 629486, B Co.- CP 623487, C Co. same, D Co.-				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty						Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
04No Pages
6

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
32	Cont.		(C) CP 632497, 10-630498, 632500, 20-628497, 30-638497, closing on 2d Plt, Recon- CP 63354895.		DO Bde		DC
33	1413		(C) Fr S-3: When Bn CO comes to field bring on his bird, 15-20 gal water. Recn mail and EM mail (French, Harper, & Beard) hammer & nails (used as wedges) pad & pencils.		DO		DC
34	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: A Co- CP 628485, 10-626485, 625482, 20-633485, 632486, 30-630487, 630486, all others same.		DO		DC
35	1545		(C) Fr Bde(Norris): URI 719239 unidentified; prox 600m. Picked up early PM.		DO		DC
36	1545		(C) Fr Bde (Norris): Intell- BS 480450. B-3 525 24 July 70 07/10 On 16 July, a VC inspection section from MR-5. Msn: Investigate US war crimes for propaganda purposes.		DO S-2		DC
37	1615		(C) Fr Bde (CPT Mullens) CA for tomorrow will be late afternoon.		DO S-3		DC
38	1620		(C) Bn SITREP 1600hrs Neg Loc: A Co. CP- 628485, 10-625483, 625482, 633485 20-633485, 632486, 30-630487, 630486, B Co. same. C Co. CP-760332, 30-764336, 761341, 764324. D Co. CP-632498, 10-636498, 632500, 20- at 1st Plt, 2d sqd. 30-639495, Recn same.		DO Bde		DC
39	1630		(C) Fr S-4: The 723rd Maint will be at SJH On 26th to check wpns, also the 30th.		DO		DC
40	1705		(C) Fr Bde(Preston): Slick time for 25 July 0730-1000, 1630-1800.		DO		DC
41	1715		(C) Fr Bde (Lookhart): Intell from Div S-2 1) Unidentified company from 020 Bn. on 19 July, loc. 521404 set up defensive pos. Msn. uln, C-3 rating. 2) VC from MR-5 on 20 July loc. 612243. Msn: Move to east. The VC have a new rocket which can be fired thru an improvised tin tube. C-3 rating.		DO S-2		DC
42	1740		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, Loc: A Co. same, B Co.-				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DA 1594

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

24 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
42	Cont.		(C) 624488, 10-618490, 30-618490, C Co. same, D Co.-633495, 10-636498, 632500, 20-633496, 30-639496, Rcn-63354895.	DO	DC
43	1758		(C) Bn CO arrived SJH.	DO	DC
44	1807	1807	(C) Bde notified that Bn CO is back on SJH, and that he will be going back to field tomorrow morning on AMC bird.	DO Bde	DC
45	1815	1810	(C) Fr Bde:(Preston) Beacon: 0300 BN 365 504552. S.E.L. Base Camp.	DO ML	DC
46	1815		(C)Fr Bde (Lockhart 1800): Results of VR 231415. 3 sightings: 662338 obs river with signs of recent use, heavy foot traffic. 668335 668335 obs 1 trail, signs of heavy use. 676333 obs heavy trail with signs of heavy use.	DO S-2	DC
47	1820		(C) Fr ML: N.L. P90 475516, 472518, C19D 497429.	DO	DC
48	1840		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc:A Co. CP-629485, 10-627485, 628484, 20-633487, 632486, 30-629487, 631487, B Co.-CP & 40- 619488, 10- 618490, 30-618490, C Co.- CP 762333, 10-774328, 759328, 767333, 30-791325, 764323, 782341, D Co- neg commo, Rcn- same. -(NDF's)-	DO Bde	DC
49	1855		(C) Fr A Co.: # 74 Deros status on 28 July would like to come in 25 July to straighten out matters at Chu Lai. Pers has never had R&R or leave.	DO	DC
50	1900	1900	(C) Fr S-3: Need cha in saws and 50 gal water on first bird. 1850hrs	DO S-4 Pad	DC
51	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc. same except D CO. 10-638497. (NDF)	DO	DC
52	1950	1900	(C) Base Camp area found by B Co called to Bde Grid 623494.	DO S-2 Bde	DC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

06

No Pages

6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

24 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
53	1955		(C) Received strength & food report.	DO	DC
54	2000	2015	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same-except B 619488, 1st 616487, -621488, 2nd 619485, 619490, 3rd 616490	DO, BDe	TM
55 2550	2000	2020	(C) Motor staples pulled	DO	TM
56	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
57	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
58	2200		(C) New CC time 0830-1030	DO	TM
59	2110		(C) AO ext app by BaTo-607400-5740-5743-606730, DTG ASAP to 250600	DO	TM
60	2215	2200	(C) BaTo NL-P91D 597357, P92D 537356, P93D 573263, ambush 577263, P94D 583287, CIDG 550317, BaTo intel-1 LF VC plt C29 Co, CO DINH TRANG 1 IMG ind wpns, 528405, 240900 SF 1625, C-3 rat 1 LF VC plt, CO DINH BIEN, 1 IMG, ind wpns, 460368, dtg 241000, SF 1717, F-3 rating; Rep 1 VC sqd, ind wpns, 560400, dtg 241200, SF 1706, F-3	DO, Bde	TM
61	2300		URI 621239, flown 1930 1 E msn	DO, Bde	TM
62	2330		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
			(C) From Bde-C-6 rating the 307 LF VC Co is too 691418 msn provide security. Sn sapper and placing mines	DO, S-2	TM
63	2400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same, Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
64	2400		(C) Journal Summary-A, B, D, Ren checked grids 6248, 6348, 6448, C checked 6933, 763, 7833, 7732, 7632. as the 4-3 inf cont off and amb opns. Ref# 11 B had MAP detonate. Res 1 VC CIA. Neg further of import occurred	DO	TM
65	2400		(C) Journal closed		
66	2400		(C) JOURNAL SUMMARY-4-3 inf cont off and amb ops-A Co.-in grids 6248- B Co.-6249/ C Co.-7633-7832-7632 / D Co.-6349/ Ren-623494. Ref#09- Beacon on 0500 off 0540 / Ref# 11 B Co. map detonated res in 1 WIA 35 yrs /		TM
67	2400		(C) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

FELIX J. CIARLO JR., CPT, INFANTRY, 9-5

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

4 Bn 3 Inf 5-2/5-3 9TH BN
APO 96247 SD INF
AVDF-BORKSan Juan Hill 42 SAN JUAN
Vietnam 85655382From
Hr 0001 Date 25 Jul 70To
Hr 2400 Date 25 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 629485, 1st 627485-628484, 2nd 633487-732486, 3rd 629487-631487, B 619488, 1st 616487-621488, 2nd 619485-619490, 3rd 616490, C 762333, 1st 774338 759328, 3rd 791325-764323-782341, D 633495, 1st 638498-632500, 2nd 633496, 3rd 639495, Ren 63354895, MAP locations-A 629484, 627487, 626484, 627482, 628483, 634486, 632487, 631485, 634485, 628487, 629486, 631488, 630486, B 620491, 621490, 621491, 614487, 615486, 616485, 620486, 619485, 621485, 623487, 625488, 623486, 616596, 616494, 615495, C 778326, 777334, 781324, 655321, 761324, 758331, 764340, 770340, 771336, 790317, 787322, 787329, 763319, 771320, 767328, 778341, 785335, 791336, D 642497, 632496, 642495, 639497, 639495, 630495, 635497, 635498, 634498, 632496, 634494, 640499, 638498, 637496, 634496, 639500, Ren 633491, 635490	DO	TM
02	0115		(C)From Bde 5 lift ships at 1630 for B *Co.	DO	TM
03	0200		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
04	03000		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
05	0315	0325	(C)From Bde Zimmer-Air Cav intel-420512 black clothing, recent activity; 420512 3 camouflaged structures; 424516 rice paddy cultivated recently. 42511 bridge and dam; 424523 large field and bunker and camouflaged struct's; 416524 new hootches under const recent fire in the area; Whole area appears to have been recently used by large force, trails indicate recent heavy use	DO, ML	TM
06	0345	0406	(C)Spt Rpt-Radar 0313 and 0340 at 702406 engaged at 0318 with 105's 10HE and at 0340 with 8 HE. Rptd 6-10 personnel stationary	DO, Bde	TM
07	0400		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
08	0408		(C)From Bde-Enemy indicate they are shooting SA to disperse GLs to tree lines which are BL	DO	TM
09	0450	0450	(C)To Bde Zimmer-14 mens, 14 HE, 14 tot	DO	TM
10	0500		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
11	0600		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 10 Years

DA 1594

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					25 Jul 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
12	0600	0545	(C) From ML- Beacon on sta 0245-off 0320, dropped 22 500lb bombs, 100% coverage 504552	DO, Bde		TM	
13	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Same	DO, Arty		CS	
14	0715	0715	(C) D company is having trouble with their external Freq. notified Commo (SFC Koon) He give instruction to D company to Change Freq to 43.60, and they must keep, one radio on old external Freq.	DO, D CO, Commo		CS	
15	0755		(C) From Bde (URI'S) Grid 708269, Unidentified; Prox 250 Meters, late morning 723262 Unidentified Prox 750 Meters, Early Afternoon. 603215 Unidentified, Prox 750 Meters. late Afternoon Grid 718245 Designator Wine glass Prox 400 Meters, Early Evening 701254 Designator Wine Glass Prox 350 Meters early evening.	DO, S-2, Arty		CS	
16	0800	0800	(C) Dustoff requested 0740 and complete 0801 Dustoff requested for B company 1st plt Line Nr's #31 Lawrence White E-5 519-60-1948 LN 111 Roop, B, Charles E-3-223-62-3558 LN 31 Shrapnel in legs, LN 111 schrapnel all over body. Spot Report to Follow.	DO, S-1, Bde, CO		CS	
17	0800	0800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company all elements Chasing on CP at 629485, B company CP 619488 B company CP 619488, 1st plt 616490, 621 487 2nd plt 622486-621487, 3rd plt 616490. Company C Neg. D company Neg same, Recon Neg, Same.	M, DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
18	0850	0850	(C) Pre-planned Air strikes called to Bde DTG 260600 to 26 1800 1. 689326, LZ Prep. Napalm want ASAP will be conducting an OPNS in about a month. 2. 665437, LZ prep, Napalm ord Napalm.	M, Bde, S-3 Air		DO	
19	0855		(C) From Bde AO ext 85 Requested by 4th Div Grids 500133, 5030-7330-7324 DTG 270001 July To 022400 Aug. Received from Kiernan (BDE) 250850, By Cox Purpose combat Operations.	DO, S-3 Air		CS	
20	0855		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Col Grimm.		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					25 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
21	0915		(C) Cmd General Arrived San Juan Hill.	Notified Col Grimm Bn Cmd.	CS		
22	0900	0915	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 629485 1st Plt 627485, 629489, 2nd plt 629489, 3rd plt B company Neg, CP 621487, 1st plt 616487 , 621486 2nd Plt 623486, 621486, 3rd plt 616487 Company C neg/Same. D company Neg/Same Recon Neg/Same.	M, DO, Arty,	CS		
23	0950		(C) Cmd Gen, and Bde Cmd Departed San Juan	Logged, Staff	CS		
24	0959		(C) Correction to Item 23, Bde Cmd departing at this time.	DO, Staff, logged	CS		
25	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, All loc Same except for B company CP 632 494	DO, Bde, Art, M	CS		
26	1005	1005	(C) From B company 3rd plt, DFG 0955 Found appox 100 sandbags filled with some rocks and Unidentified powder the powder irritated the mens eyes, skin and nose. Plastic covered the bags. Small saplings around sand bags to keep them in a pile. Found in a dried up Stream Bed. No trails in Area will backhaul 1 bag and destroy the rest.	DO, Bde, S-2	CS		
27	1030	1030	(C) Intel from Bde, Grid 590575 and 585576 C-3 Rating SIA 25 July 24 July unid. Bn from 21st Regt. strength 200 men well armed mission united with Company 6/16 located at 642586 to mortar and harass OP's refugee camps in next few nights. Grid 535588 and 536595 C-3 SIA 25 July 22 July Bn 107 sent 1 company to 550655 Mission shell Quain Ngai City in a few nights	DO, S-2	CS		
28	1050		(C) Correction to entry 24 Bde Cmd is departing San Juan Hill At this time.	DO, Staff	CS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
04No Pages
7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

From

Date

25 July 70

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
29	1105	1105	(C) Ref AO Ext 85 Dissaproved by 1lt Garies	DO, Bde (Sorricks)	CS
30	1106	1106	(C) D company new enternal freq. 36.45 Will stay Stay on This Freq until futher Notice.	DO, Company D	CS
31	1110	1111	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Neg, Same B company CP 620486, 1st plt, 616487-623484 2nd plt 623484, 3rd plt 616487. Company C Neg. Same D company CP 633489 All others Same Recon Neg, Same	M, Do, Arty, Bde	CS
32	1120		(C) Bn S-3 Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO	CS
33	1130	1131	(C) Mech Amb. Report called to Bde.	DO, Bde (Sorricks)	CS
34	1135	1136	65 employed. Neg Results. (C) Fac on Station given instruction to VR Around Jeff (6832) and to the South East of that Loc.	DO, Arty, S-2	CS
35	1140		(C) FAC check Area (see item 34) nothing going on except trees growing very slowly.	DO, S-2	CS
36	1150	1150	(C) Daily Opns plans called to Bde,	(Norris)	CS
37	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Same	DO, Bde Arty	CS
38	1255		(C) AO ext for information only Upper left 7626, lower right 7922, for LRRP insertion DTG 270800 to 301800 173 Airborne.	DO, M, S-3	CS
39	1330		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All elements at CP for A company 629485. B Neg, Commo. Company C neg/Same. D company CP 633489, 1st 638497 638498, 2nd plt 633496-3rd plt 639496, Recon neg Same.	DO, Arty	CS
40	1400	1350	(C) Request for AO Ext: 6930 to 6929 to 7229 to 7230. DTG 262400 July to 062400 Aug. Requested by S-3. Combat Opns of A Co. 4/3. Also cancell. B-85 AO ext.	DO Bde (Kiernan)	DC
41	1415	1305	(C) Airlift Schedule sent to Bde (Kiernan)	DO Bde	DC
42			Schedule was is for 27 July 70		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					25 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
42	1420		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc 1400hrs; A Co. all elements moving from CP. 629485. B Co. - CP 620486, 10- 618478, 623480, 20-622482, 621483, 30-623478. All others same.	DO Bde	DC		
43	1430		(C) AO Request for B-96 approved by Bde. AO Ext B-85 cancelled by Bde. (CPT Mullen)	DO	DC		
44	1438		(C) To B Co; move to LZ.	DO S-3 relay	DC		
45	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: A Co. CP&40- 631485, 10-632483, 20-633487, 30-633484, B Co. all moving to CP LZ, C Co same, D Co. CP-633489, 10-637496, 638498, 20-633496, 30-639496, Rcn-same.	DO	DC		
46	1540		(C) Fr Bde: URI 25 July 70 BS 632419, unid. prox. 750m. late morning.	DO	DC		
47	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: A Co CP-634485, 10-632483, 20-636486, 30-634484, 634485 B Co at PZ 617480, all others same.	DO Bde	DC		
48	1645		(C) Fr Bde: The term HI fires will not be used in Americal Div. Proper term used "Scheduled" Fires" (Kiernan)	DO	DC		
49	1720		(C) B Co's 1st PZ 1620hrs, last LZ 1655.	DO Bde	DC		
50	1720		(C) Fr Bde 1715 hrs: (Preston) Bird time 0800-1200 26 July 70 . 4 hrs blade time,	DO	DC		
51	1725		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1700hrs Loc: A Co- CP&40- 635485, 10-633485, 20-636485, 30-634484, 634485, B Co 3JH, all others same.	DO	DC		
52	1745	1420	(C) Spt Rpt: Fr C Co., 3rd Plt. 1st Sqd. Grid 764323, DTG 251330: 3rd PLT 1st Sqd. was sitting in ambush position and observed 4 VC at approx. 100m moving fr W-E. Engaged w/small arms fire. 1 was wearing tiger striped shirt, 1 wearing black PJ's. 2 were in shadows unable to determine what type cloths. VC returned small arms fire. Results: 1 M-16 CIA				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

25 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
52	Cont.		(C) sn 110015. Also 3 blood trails are being followed at this time. VC evaded to NE. Blood trail went 200m and stoped.	DO S-2 Bde	DC
53	1805		(C) Dolphin 10: Blade time 1' 35"	DO	DC
54	1810		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc 1800hrs: A Co. CP&40-635483, 10-635483 (moving) 20-638486, 639485 30-633484, 634485, B Co SJH, C Co. CP-763333, 10-774328, 759328, 767333, 30-764323, 787322, D Co. same, Ron-same.	DO Bde	DC
55	1810	1810	(C) Fr Bde (Preston) Beacon for ML 416524 RN 364 0300 26 July. Base Camp under const. bunkers and military structures.	DO ML	DC
56	1810		(C) Fr Bde (Preston): WE are to send Beacon tgs to Bde starting tomorrow.	DO S-3 Air	DC
57	1815		(C) Fr ML: P90D-484526, 480527, C19D 486455.	DO	DC
58	1855	1900	(C) Beaconon station 1800 of station 1855 Dropped 22X 500lbs, 100% coverage.	DO Bde	DC
59	1815		(C) Report From E Co, motor staples completed.	DO	DC
60	1945		(C) Fr BaTo (Metson) N/L P91D 593373, P92D 516357, P93D 550256, P96D 602291. Amb 560322.	DO	DC
61	1950		(C) 1900 Bn SITREP Neg-A-635483, 1st 634482, 635483, 2nd 638486-639485, 3rd 633484-634485. B SJH, C 762333, 1st 664328-759328-767333, 3rd 791318-784312-787322, D 633490, 1st 639499-637498, 2nd 63497, 634497, 3rd 641494-641495 Ron 63354895	DO	TM
62	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
63	2000		(C) Recieved strength and meals	DO	TM
64	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
65	2105	2020	(C) BaTo intel-1 VC pl t of C-29 Co. CODINH HB 1 BAR and ind wpns 524388. DTG 250900 SF 1717 E-6 rating. 1 VC sqd 486293, SA 251100 SF 1626 E-3 rating, 1 VC sqd 556384, dtg 251300, SF 1625. Man for all three-void opns in area	DO, Bde	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 01		No Pages 07	
Org or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4BN 3int BN			LZ SAN JUAN		From		To		
AVDF-BARK			BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date	
					0001	26 Jul 70	2400	26 Jul 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				Action Taken		In
	In	Out							
01	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 635483, 1st 634482, 635483, 2nd 638486-639485, 3rd 633484-634485, B SJH, C 762333, 1st 774328-759328-767333, 3rd 791318-784312-787322, D 633490, 1st 639499-637498, 2nd 633497-6344497, 3rd 641494-641495, Ren 63354895				DO	TM	
02	0100		(C) MAP locations-A 635486, 636485, 633483, 632482, 635482, 634481, 638487, 637485, 640385, 639484, 633483, 633485, 634486, C 778327, 777334, 781324, 755321, 761324, 758331, 764340, 771336, 789314, 792315, 790321, 763319771320, 767328, 787310, 783309, 781311, D 636497, 635497, 634495, 633496, 632497, 632496, 633495, 639496, 639497, 641496, 642494, 642493, 640494				DO	TM	
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure				DO	TM	
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure				DO	TM	
05	0355	0355	(C) From Bde-URI 509595 designator: Jet Brand prox 750 m. Picked up late afternoon. 478502 unidentified. Prox 1000 Early afternoon.				DO, ML	TM	
06	0358		(C) From ML-Bcn RN 364 on sta 0310, lff 0345. 22 500 lb bombs. 100% coverage				DO, Bde	TM	
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure				DO	TM	
08	0445	0447	(C) 4.2 AMO Rpt-10 mns, 10 RE				DO, Bde	TM	
09	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure				DO	TM	
10	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same				DO	TM	
11	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Same				DO	CS	
12	0705	0705	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company Same, B company Same, Company C 762327-767333, 3rd plt 791318 784312, 787322. D company Same, Recon Same.				DO, Arty, Bde	CS	
13	0737		(C) Mag fr Bde Avn: R/S helicopter will be 10 - 15 minutes late.				DO	JS	
14	0800	0800	(C) By/On/Departed Bn Sitrep Neg. All loc Same except Company C 1st plt 756324-767333				DO, Arty, Bde, M	CS	
15	0810		(C) Opns order issued to B company (11:30)						

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-4
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				26 July 70			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
16	0810	0810	(C) From S-3 Cpt Schwebach to A company move to 6333490. A company Cmd. Acknowledges.	A CO, DO.	CS		
17	0845	0845	(C) Pre-planned Air Strikes tgts called to Bde	DO, S-3 Air, Bde	CS		
18	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company CP 635483 1st Plt 634482, 3rd plt 633484, B company San Juan Hill, Company C same. D company CP 633490 1st plt 634490 2nd plt 633495, 2nd plt 633495 3rd plt 641495. Recon Same.	Do, Arty.	CS		
19	0930		(C) Recon Acknowledges receipt of Opns Order 11-70.	DO, S-3	CS		
20	0931	0931	(C) Sitrep for Company C CP 760328, 1st plt 760320-767333, 3rd plt 791318-784312-787322	DO, Arty, M.	CS		
21	0932	0933	(C) To Company C From S-3, "Do Not have any elements on the east of the 79 Grid line Passed to Relay in Rear. Awaiting on Acknowledgement from Company C.	DO, S-3	CS		
22	1015		(C) Results of VR DTG 231425 Grid 665334-668335 At 1500 Ft obs. 1 Trail heavily used. Also Grids 673335 to 676333 at 1500 ft obs. signs of one trail heavily used.	DO, S-2.	CS		
23	1020	1024	(C) From A company 2nd plt 261000 Grid 635484 Found remains of old base camp, 9 holes 6' x 6' x 4' deep, May have been bunkers. 10. Scattered fighting position 3' x 3' x 3' deep. 2 82 MM mortar rounds, very rusty, were in plastic that had been weather worn, were in Fighting position.	DO, Bde, S-2	CS		
24	1030	1031	(C) From Bde Air C v Request DTG 270600 to 271800 July Box 67 from 6836 to 7036 to 7434 7328 to 7127, to 6829 to 6530 to 6932 to 6735 to Start.	DO, Bde, S-3	CS		
24	1032	1032	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company CP 635484, 1st plt 635484, 2nd plt 638486, 635483 3rd plt B company San Juan Hill. Company C 762327 All others same. D company Same Recon Neg, Same.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

84

01

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				26 July 70			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
24	1115	1115	(C) Intel report from Bde, Grid 620485 Source 325 26 July VC labor grp mission move to Phuoc XA vicinity grid 770560-680520-700560.	DO, S-2	CS		
25	1120	1121	(C) Passed to A company B company and Recon Ref. Item 24.	DO,	CS		
26	1122	1122	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 635483-2nd plt 638487, 3rd and 4th plt 635483, B company San Juan Hill. Company C CP 765326, 1st plt 760320-767333, 3rd plt 787318. D company ALL ELEMENTS AT 633490 econ Neg, Same	DO, Arty.	CS		
27	1150		(C) From Bde 25 June ARVN Units in Cambodia evacuated 10-122 M rockets mortars with Adaptors in a new booster assemble preliminary evacuation of boosters assemble indicated the items is a standard 122 MM rocket mortar with war head to be attached in tandem to produce a 2 stage extended range of 122 M rocket est. range of 18,000 M completely assembled 122 M rocket with standard war head and fuse plus booster mortar and adaptor. length is 10-Ft-7 Inches weight 170 Lbs this is the first time that an assembly for the 122M rocket extended range has been captured.	DO, S-3, S-2	CS		
28	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Same A company CP 635483 1st plt w/CP 2nd plt 638487 3rd plt With CP. B company SJH Company C neg, Commo D company Same, Recon Same.				
29	1200		(C) Bn Cmd Departed San Juan for VR at 1145 Hrs return at 1210 Hrs.	DO,	CS		
30	1240		(C) Company C CR 766325.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS		
31	1240		(C) D company 1st plt 636494, 3rd plt 631494.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS		
32	1245		(U) Released re-supply bird at 1230 Hrs Blade time 3hrs and 45 Min.	DO, S-3 Air	CS		
33	1250	1251	(C) D ily opns plans called to Bde	DO, S-3-Air, Bde	CS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 045	No Pages 07
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr
					26 July 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
	In	Out				
34	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company CP 635488, 1st Plt 635486, 639489. B Company Same, Company C CP 773319 1st plt 764317, 3rd plt 787318 D company Same Recon Same.	DO, Arty	CS	
35	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc same except; A Co. 10-635490. D Co. 30-634494.	DO Bde	DC	
36	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's A Co 20- 637490 all others at 635490. B Co. SJH, C Co same, D Co. 10230 634493. Ren. same.	DO	DC	
37	1530		(C) C Co.'s Tentative loc; CP 771315, 10-765309, 764318, 762316, 30- 786314, 780320, 782307.	DO	DC	
38	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc, A Co. 633490, D Co. 633490, all others same.	DO Bde	DC	
39	1610		(C) A & D Co acknowledged rec of OPORD 11-70.	DO	DC	
40	1630		(C) DUSTOFF: C Co. line # 29 Roche, Thomas R. SGT E-5 585 18 7301. Heat casualty. Requested 1535, completed 1620.	DO	DC	
41	1635		(C) Fr Bde: URI BS 677462 unidentified prox. BUOM, late afternoon 26 July.	DO	DC	
42	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: A Co. same, B Co. SJH C Co. CP 773317, 30-788317 D Co. aa elements at CP 633490, Ren- same.	DO	DC	
43	1735	1735	(C) Fr Bn CO to A Co.: Get demo from LZ go back to the mortar rds you found this morning and blow them.	DO A Co.	DC	
44	1755		(C) Fr ML: N/L C20A 596554, 593557, P91D 486513, 493515.	DO	DC	
45	1808	1808	(C) Request to Bde: Request that an engineer mine sweep team to be OPCON to 4/3, starting 080900 Aug, to clear LZ.	DO Bde	DC	
46	1825		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc; A Co. CP 633490, 20-			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	26 July 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
46	Cont.		(C) 639488, B Co SJH, C Co. CP 774316, 30-788317, D Co same, Ren- same. 1800hrs.	DO Bde.	DC
47	1850		(C) Spt Rpt: C Co. CP DTG 261725 Grid 774316; Ed 4 huts 3- 8'X15', 1-8'X8'- fresh digging in area. Huts 9-10 months old but had been worked recently. 3 C-Bat case covers with drawings of Huey Cobra's and AK's showing how to shoot them down, Also numerous papers with Vietnam writing. 1 pot of rice 1/2 gal. 9 AK 47 rds, 15 sleeping positions 5'-6' long, 2'-3' wide. 1 pr OD pants, 1 blue pr pants, 2 blue shirts, 1 OD shirt, 1 grey shirt, 1 US pistol belt, 1 NVA mess kit, and canteen cover, 2 firing devices made of bamboo, commo wire, and old batteries. Believe some personnel were in area and heard them comming,	DO Bde S-2	DC
48	1900		(C) Fr Bde(Preston) Dolphin time for 27 July 0800-1200, 4 hrs blade time.	DO	DC
49	1900	1831	(C)To Bde: Request blade time in afternoons starting 29 July for CC ship.	DO	DC
50	1900		(C) Fr D Co.:1790 hrs Need 125 gals of water 1 box non-electric blasting caps, 1 case TNT or C-4 & 2 rolls time fuse, 10 pencils w/ erasers or just 10 erasers. Also D Co & A Co. have a lot of water blivets at their loc will back haul on first bird.	DO	DC
51	1915	1840	(C) Fr Bde: VR of Box 67, results; 690344- rice paddy being worked. 694338- 1 new structure destroyed, obs 1 bunker with platform on top. 715303- rice paddy being worked, destroyed- 3 structures and 2 bunkers. 695333- 1 structure destroyed, obs-1 cave and old bunker with door. Not recently used. 701334- destroyed 3 used structures. 697338-1 VC evading to wood line, used rockets- ukn results. 694342- rice paddy being worked. Well used trails. Saw basket with black and grey clothing. Burnt clothing. 704304- rice paddy's being worked. Rice cultivated to be dried. Trench 15'X3' with fox holes. 701309- destroyed 2 structures. 699305- 1 large rice paddy being worked.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	26 July 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
51	cont.		(C) Irrigation ditch runs from high ground into field, destroyed bunker complex.	DO Bde(Norris)	DO
52	1930		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1900hrs loc: A Co. 633490 60-639487, B Co. SJH, C Co. 773317 NDP, 10-772320, 769318, 771315, 30-784313, 778318, 780308, D Co. same, Rcn same NDP.	DO	DO
53	1945		(C) Fr Bde(Lockhart) A0 ext changes: Eastern boundray changed to 88 N-S grid line, time extended to 102400 Aug.	DO	DO
54	1950		(C) A Co. at 1930 hrs destroyed 2 x 82mm rds	DO, S-3	TM
55	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 633490, B SJH, C 773317, 1st 772320-769318-771315, 3rd 784313-778318-780308, D 633490, Rcn 633489, all NDP	DO, Bde	TM
56	2015	2035	(C) From A Co-line # 96 has r&r on 30th, #39 has leave on 29th has had no r & r want to come in tomorrow. Need key list & 1 Caes .R&R app	DO, A Co	TM
57	2020	2015	(C) To Bde-grid for Div Beacon 688326 SEL	Do, Bde	TM
58	2025		(C) CA times-A 1300 with D & Rcn following. A&D 7 birds, Rcn 5 birds	DO, Bde	TM
59	2040	2000	(C) To Bde s-3-Req bulldozer & operator for this unit 30 Jul to 2Aug. Purp:improy sanitary fill	DO, Bde	TM
60	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
61	2115	2120	(C) Bn data RN 373 on sta 2030, off 2110, 22 500 lb bombs, coverage 100%, 688326	DO, Bde	TM
62	2125		(C) Bn 2400hrs RN361 723293, Base camp	DO	TM
63	2135	2130	(C) BaTo NL-P91D 585354, P92D 516335, P93D 545278, P94D 587304, Intel-1 VC plt from C-29 CO, unk. wpns 1 LMG, SA, 580388, 260900 Jul. SF 1725.C-3. 1VC plt, CO DINH BIEN LMG SA, 692288 261000 Jul SF 1717, F-6. 1 VC sqd, SA, 568392 261200 Jul SF 1625, F-3.	DO, Bde	TM
64	2140	2120	(C) From CO A-3 to C-You will have an LZ capable of accepting one UH1H helo, for resupply tomorrow. If not you have had it.	DO, C Co.	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

RK

PTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 01
No Pages 05

Org on Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3 Inf.
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN HILL
BS 635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	27 Jul 70	2400	28 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 633490, B SJH, C 773317, 1st 772320-769318-771315, 3rd 784314-778318-780308, D 633490, Ren 63354895	DO	TM
02	0100		(C) MAP locations-A 636489, 633487, C 775320, 770320, 773321, 768319, 767317, 768316, 769313, 772313, 773315, 788314, 787310, 783309, 780320, 779316, 777315, 779305, 783304, 779312, D 632493, 634493, 632491, Ren 633489, 634481	DO	TM
03	0100	0105	(C) To Bde-Ben rpt RN 361, on station 2355, off 0045, 22 500 lb bombs, 100% cov. 723293	DO, Bde	TM
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
06	0350		(C) Bcn data-on sta 0255, off sta 0330.22 500lb bombs, 100% cov. Also 0500 beachon grid 440332 is clear-REH	DO, Bde	TM
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
08	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg -all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
09	0505		(C) From Bde-IR-tot 262140 to 262150, 75% cov. 653461, 1 EM-8rds 105, 716452, 5 EM	DO	TM
10	0510		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt-16 mms, 45 HR, 21 Tllum	DO, Bde	TM
11	0600		(B) Sitrep Neg All Loc same	DO	CS
12	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, All Loc Same	DO	CS
13	0800	0800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company, B company, Company C CP 767318, 1st plt 767318, 769318 771315, 3rd plt 789315-778318-780308, LZ is 767318, D company Neg, Same, Recon.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS
14	0830	0830	(C) From Bde, Record and submit all LZ locations in respective Ad'S to Bde TOC Small LZ'S (1 to 2 Ships) will be Expanded with each Use	B-3, DO, S-3 Air	CS
15	0840	0840	(C) From Bde URI Grid 656462 Size Unit Prox 500 Meters, Code Early Afternoon, 2nd URI Grid 705256 Size Unit Prox 500 Meter code Late evening.	DO, S-2	CS
16	0900		(C) From Bde 280700 to 281800, Req approval	Con't next page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 25 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	27 July 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
16	Con't		(C) Reg Approval for Crop destruction in Area E-5 UL 5243 Lower right 6037 would like approval ASAP.	DO, S-3 Air	CS
17	0915		(C) From Bde Defloation mission DTG 280700 to 281800 Reg. Approval of Crop Destruction from Grid 637389 to 650389 to 637385 to 648381 from 669369 to 670370 to 656318 to 665340 to 668317 to 676334, Bde would like any other locations for Crop destruction they have 2 sprayers for 2 complete days.	DO, S-3	CS
18	0916		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All loc same.	DO, Arty	CS
19	1000	1005	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Same.	DO, Arty	CS
20	1035	1035	(C) Gen, Atterberry Arrivee San Juan Hill.	DO, Bn Cmd, Staff	CS
21	1100		(C) From Bde We will have radio research team from 3/4 in Chu Lai to give class on VC NVA commo. will visit 4/3 and B Battery on 28 July these members are prepared to go to several Locations on fire base including TOC and FDC Will Come in on 4/3 Utility Aircraft.	DO, Bn Cmd	CS
22	1100	1105	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Loc Same.	DO, Arty	CS
24	1110	1112	(C) General Atterberry Departed SAN Juan Hill	DO, Staff	CS
25	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company neg same, B company - SJH, Company C neg, CP 767318 3rd Plt 789315, D company Same, Recon Same	DO, Arty, Bde, M	CS
26	1300		(U) Blade time for Re-supply ship was 4Hrs 30 Minutes.	DO, S-3 Air	CS
27	1310	1311	(C) Bn Cmd And S-3 Departed on AMC bird for Command and Control.	DO, S-3 Air	CS
28	1312	1312	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, All Loc Same,	DO, Arty	CS
29	1400		(C) Air Cav Request Box 67: 6836 to 7036 to 7434 to 7328 to 7127 to 6829 to 6530 to 6932 to 6735 to start, 280600 to 281800.. Bde(kiernan) Approved by Lt Gain	DO	DC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

27 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
30	1430		(C) Daily OP Plans sent to Bde. (Kiernan)	DO Bde	DC
31	1500		(C) Div CO arrived SJH.	DO	DC
32	1515		(U) Div CO departed SJH.	DO	DC
33	1515		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc, all same except C Co. CP & 40- 770316, 10-768318, 767317, 30-788317, 771317, 781311, 1400hrs.	DO Bde	DC
34	1530		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc 1500hrs: A Co. 727313, B Co. SJH. C Co. CP 771316, 10-768318, 767317, 30-788317, 771317, 781311, D Co. same, Ren-same.	DO Bde	DC
35	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: A Co-728313, B Co-SJH, C Co. same, D Co- 689322, Ren-same.	DC Bde	DC
36	1650	1650	(C) A Co. 1st PZ 1415(cold) last LZ 1458(cold) Broke for refuel 1458-1520. D Co. 1st PZ 1526 last LZ 1623 (cold). Ren 1st PZ 1625, last LZ 1638(cold)	DO Bde (Annas)	DC
37	1700		(C) Fr Bde: URI 664454, unid. prox 1000m ate afternoon 27 July.	DO	DC
38	1700		(C) Fr Bde: Beacon Data- RN 368 0500 28 Jul 573463, SE Base Camp. RN353 1000 28 Jul 510263 SE Base Camp.	DO	DC
39	1710	1645	(E) Spt Rpt: A Co. CP, DTG 271605, Grid 728313 Rd off side of trail to, M-79 rds, HE type, several old NDP's in area, looked as though these were policed up from them- Also found a 10m patch of punji sticks. Area old and burned out - Ammo blown in place & sticks destroyed.	S-2DO Bde (Norris)	DC
40	1730		(U) Fr Bde: Slick (CC) 28 July 1400-1800.	DO	DC
41	1720		(C) (C) Fr Bde: Beacon 28 July 1000 hrs- grid change 683294- Base camp area- intell fr Warlords.	DO	DC
42	1750		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1700hrs/Loc's: A Co. & 20- 726314, 10-30- 722311, B Co. SJH, C Co. 771316, 10- 766320, 761315, 769312, 30- 788316, 774318		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					27 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
42	cont.		(C) 782312 D Co.- CP & 40-690323, 10-687316, 20-688321, 692319, 30-690327, Ren- SJH.	DO		DC	
43	1750		(U) Fr 3-4: Hook time for 28 July confirmed 1000hrs Fr NE, 2 loads.	DO		DC	
44	1800	211755	(C) Beacon Data: On sta 1647, off sta 1730, dumped 22X500 100% coverage, 688352.	DO Bde		DC	
45	1810		(C) Fr ML: P91D- 482504-485504, C20A- 581550.	DO		DC	
46	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1800hrs Loc: A Co CP-20-40-721313, 10-30-695316. All others same.	DO Bde		DC	
47	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: All same except D Co. CP- 692323, 10-687316, 20-687318, 692319, 30-694332, 694330.	DO		DC	
48	1945		(U) Fr E Co. Motor staples completed.	DO		DD	
49	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A, 715319, 1st 718313-715312, 2nd 718317-719318, 3rd 710320-709322, B SJH, C same, D 692323, 1st 686138-689313, 2nd 687318-692319-3rd 694332-694330, Ren SJH.	DO, Bde		TM	
50	2010		(C) D Co has 1 KCS in field-1 in DP with stomach problems. Would like them taken off leave status	DO		TM	
51	2035		(C) Ba To NI-P91D 575346, P92D 563323, P 93D 552316, P96D 571318.	DO		TM	
52	2035		(C) To Bde Lockhart-Reg infra red mission in box 6141-6046-6641-6646. DTG 302000 to 310600	DO		TM	
53	2040		(C) Ba To intel-VC plt CO DINH XIN 1 LTMG & SA 630312 DTG 271000 Jul SF 1725, F-7 rating; VC plt C-29 CO DINH TRANG, 1 LMG, SA. 545391, DTG 270900 Jul, SF 1625, C-6 rating; VC sqd SA, 566388, dtg 271300 Jul SF 1632, F-6 mission raid on Ba Long	DO		TM	
54	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO		TM	
55	2110	2130	(C) Bon rpt-RN372 on sta 2015, off 2040.22 500 lb bombs, Cov 100% 622493	DO		TM	
56	2135		(C) Passed airlift schedule to Bde	DO, Bde		TM	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
01

No Pages
6

Location
LZ San Juan Hill
BS 635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr
0100

Date
28 Jul 70

Hr
0001

Date
28 Jul 70

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3Inf
AVDF-BARK

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 715319, 1st 718318-715312 2nd 718317-719318, 3rd 710320-709322, B SJH, C 771316, 1st 766320-761315-769312, 3rd 788316- 774318-782312, D 692323, 1st 686318-689313, 2nd 687318-692319, 3rd 694332-794330, Recon SJH MAP locations-A 716320, 714320, 719313, 718322, 714312, 715311, 719319, 718320, 718316, 721322, 710321, 711319, 6 9323, 711323, 698322, C 766323, 762322, 769323, 762312, 760312, 763317, 767308, 771505, 772313, 789310, 784317, 789319, 779319, 773322, 770319, 780308, 784306, 783313, D 692323, 690329, 691328, 694329, 687320, 687317, 686316, 681328, 692320, 693320, 695332, 693334, 692333, 681315, 688314, 685315, 691312, 689309, 688315	DO	TM
02	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
03	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
04	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
05	0450	0450	(C) 4.2 Ammo rpt-12 mns, 19 HE, 13 Illum	DO, Bde	TM
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same. D neg commo. Bunker line reported secure	DO	TM
07	0534	0530	(C) Bn rpt-RN368, 636381, on station 0455, 0535, 22 500 lb bombs, 100% coverage	DO, Bde	TM
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Bde	TM
09	0630		(C) Pen and ink change Bde Admin/Log secure Freq to 39.90.	DO, Commo.	CS
10	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Same	DO	CS
11	0800	0800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company Neg. Same B company San Juan Hill. Company C Neg, CP 771316, 1st plt 765317, 761311 771308, 3rd plt 786, 777319 780307, D company Neg Same. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, Bde, M	CS
12	0830		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, Staff	CS
13	0834	0835	(C) Preplans tgt for Air strikes called to Bde.	DO, S-3 Air, Bde	CS
14	0835	0836	(C) Request change of Tgt for 1000 Hrs Beacon to 675464 Unit Grid.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-4
DECLASSIFIED AT 15 YEAR INTERVAL

DA

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

Page No
02

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	28 July 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
15	0845	0845	(C) Request rules for engagement for defoliation mission defoliation mission today, from BDE Replayed to Bde Current rules of engagement Americal Div. check into our Net for friendly loc.	DO, Bde, S-2	CS
16	0858		(C) Bde Cmd departed San Juan Hill.	DO, Staff	CS
17	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company Same B company San Juan Hill. Company C Neg. CP 771316 1st Plt 765315, 762308, 773306, 3rd plt 764317, 778322, 780305. B company Neg. CP 692323-689313, 2nd plt 687318-694318 3rd plt 694332-694330, Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty,	CS
18	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. San Juan Hill B company, A company Neg. Same, Company C Neg, CP 771316, 1st plt 766312-762306-775307- 3rd plt 781317-780324-781303. D company CP 691319 1st plt 691312-689313, 2nd plt 688319-694318 /694332-695329, Correction to A Company. CP 715319, 1st plt 718313-714314 2nd plt 718317-719315, 3rd plt 716327-713323.	DO, Arty, Bde, M	CS
19	1050	1050	(C) Beacon Data Ring Neck, on Station 1000Hrs 1035 Hrs off Ord 22x 500lbs. coverage 100% tgt grid 675464, tgt was URI, SEL.	DO, Bde	CS
20	1110	1110	(Q) From D company to 4/3 Inf TOC, More rice at 692307, Need 200 to 300 gals Defoil. can get this one 29 July 695305, needs 100 Gal Defoil. 700301 Needs 55 to 100 Gal Defoil.	DO, S-3 Air,	CS
21	1145	1145	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 717315, 1st Plt 718314, 2nd plt 719315, 3rd plt 718316 715315. B company San Juan Hill. Company C CP 771316, 1st plt 767308, 763305, 775305 3rd plt 779315-783323-783301, D company CP 691319, 1st plt 691319, 1st plt 691319, 2nd plt 690317-693315, 3rd plt 694329- 697328 Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
22	1200		(C) Man that step on punji sticks, has permission to come in and S-3 directs that You request Dustoff for Him ASAP.	DO, A company	CS
23	1300	1302	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company, CP 717315	Con't Next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP-4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

1594

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					28 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
24	Con't		(C) 1st Plt 718314, 712312, 2nd plt 720317 3rd plt. 715315.	DO, Art y, M		CS	
25	1340	1340	(C) ^B n Op h ader issued to ^B company.	DO, S-3		CS	
26	1350		(C) Dustoff ^C alled for Line Nr 95, of A Company, Nature of injury Pungi stick injury just below th knee cap. Request 1330 completed 1350.	DO, S-1, Bde		CS	
27	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: A Co. CP-717315, 10- 718314, 719311, 20-720319, 718314, 30-715315, B Co. SJH, C Co. CP- 771316, 10-772304, 768302, 780305, 30-785315, 785323, 786305, D Co. CP- 691317, 10-691312, 687313, 20- 683315, 691314, 30-692327, 692324.	DO Bde		DC	
28	1500	1453	(C) Spt Rpt: A Co. CP & 40- DTG 281005 July Grid. 716316; Fd 1 hootch 7x10 a bunker 2x3 located inside hootch. Hootch 6 months old Fd 12 pieces of pottery another bunker 5x4 close to hootch. Trail runs N to S. Hootch close to wood line by rice paddy.	DO Bde S-2		DC	
29	1505	1453	(C) Spt Rpt: A Co. CP & 40- DTG 281000 July Grid 715317, Fd hootch 7x5, bamboo floor 2ft off the ground, Fd 2 -20gal woven baskets, 4- GI first aid pouch, 5lbs of polished rice, 40 French coins, bowl of cooked rice cooked early morning or late last night, it was fresh. 1 bundle of 50-8 inch pungi stakes, 5 fish traps. Hootch used early morning, trail runs N to S. Hootch located close to wood line by rice paddy. Destroyed hootch.	DO Bde S-2		DC	
30	1515		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1500hrs Loc: All same except CP 771316, 10- 775302, 770303, 784305, 30- 788316, 785320, 785309.	DO		DC	
31	1515		(U) COL Hoffman arrived SJH.	DO		DC	
32	1535		(U) COL Hoffman departed SJH.	DO		DC	
33	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Ng Loc. A Co CP- 717315, 10-				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL**GROUP-1**

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
04

No Pages

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					28 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
33	cont.		(C) 717314, 718313, 20-719315, 718313, 30-718313, B Co. SJH, C Co. CP-771316, 10-778302, 772303, 780305, 30-785315, 785323, 781312, D Co. same, Rcn- SJH.	DO Bde		DC	
34	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc same.	DO		DC	
35	1723		(C) C/C for 29 July 1400-1800.	DO		DC	
36	1728		(C) Fr Bde: Beacon, RN 360, DTG 291100, 716452 base camp, RN 365 DTG 290300 563482, Base Camp.	DO S-3 Air		DC	
37	1730		(C) Dolphi blade time 3' 20".	DO		DC	
38	1740	1900	(C) Fr Bde: Intel- BS 521405, D-3 Rating SIG 25 July strength 50 men well armed, mission dig fox hole along four hedges and provide security for production labors.	DO S-2		DC	
39	1800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: all same except C Co. CP-770314.	DO Bde		DC	
40	1845		(C) Fr Bato: Grid 6040 to 6035 E to A0 is cleared for illum. Grid 6434, 6534, 6633, 6632, 6532, is cleared for HI..	DO		DC	
41	1850		(C) Fr Bde: CA for tomorrow is approved will get number ships asked for, also time asked for.	DO		DC	
42	1905		(C) Fr Minh Long: NL P91D, 483504, 485505.	DO		DC	
43	1910		(C) FRBde: Request Grids for night hawks box & CS drop. Concentration in vally, UL 4942, LR 5637. (Cleared w/ML per SOP, sent to Bde (Echols) DTG 281155.)	DO, NL, DT, Bde		DC	
44	1920		(C) Bn SITREP Neg 1900hrs Loc: A Co. CP-717315 (NDP) 10-718313, 714313, 20-720314, 718316, 30-715315, 716317, B Co. SJH, C Co. CP-778362, 10-778302, 772303, 780305, 30-785315, 785323, 781312, D Co. CP-687312,				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4

DOWNGR.

1.3

INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA

1594

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					28 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
44	Cont.		(C) 10-688306, 689308, 20- 685311, 688314 688314, 30- 690312, Ren- SJH	DO		DC	
45	1925		(C) Fr S-3 to Bde S-3, req eng sqd. be placed upon to this Bn ASAP 12 X 16 living bunker constructed by eng during June is collapsing				
		2100	to Lockhart Bde	DO Bde S-3			rj
46	1945		(C) to Bde req special air strike on LZ JEFF 688326, ord Daisy Cutters Plus Napalm DTG 290600				
		2100	to 291800 or 306600 to 301800 to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde			rj
47	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same D Co 1 Plt 1 sqd 688316, 3-0, 688317 & 689316	DO			rj
48	2015		(C) BaTo Loc's P95D-527323, P96D-553302, P97D-557309, P98D-569298, amb 568360, 565337 566326	DO			rj
49	2030		(C) Minh Long Night Loc's, P91D-483504, 485505	DO			rj
50	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
51	2115		(C) BaTo Intell, 1 LF/VC Plt C-29 Co, 1 Lt MG BS 510380, DTG 280900 C-6 rating 1 LF/VC Plt comm Dinh Xin, 1 Lt MG BS 638341 DTG 281000 F-6 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd. w/indiv wpns BS 557380 DTG 281200 F-3 rating	DO S-2			rj
52	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
53	2230		(e) Fr Bde change in 3/1 comm freq at 2200 hrs to 64.70	DO			rj
54	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
55	2330		(C) AO Ext Req, 760307 S. to 7629 E. to 7829 N. to AO boundary DTG ASAP to 292400 by LtK. approved by cpt. Robertson AO # B-97 to Bde Lockhart DTG 28 2300	DO Bde			rj
56	2345		(C) Fr Arty LNO to 4/3 S-2, 691418 VC Co C-3 rating-16 rds HE 105, 627469 Hq. meeting place-16 rds of HE 105, 680444, 250 Man NVA Bn 16 rds of 105 HE	DO			rj
57	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
			JOURNAL CLOSED				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP-4

FOR 3 YEAR INTERVALS,

FOR 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

06

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

28 July 70

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

57

2400

(C) Journal Summary 4-3- inf cont off and amb
 ops= A Co. in grids 7131-7132 / B Co. SJH /
 C Co.-in grids 7731-7632-7831 / D Co.-in grids
 6932-6831-6931 / Rcn SJH. Ref#26- A Co.
 dustoff for line #95 -pungi stick wounds /
 Ref#28- A Co. found 1 hootch and bunker /

rj

58

2400

(C) JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FELIX J. CIARLO JR., CPT., INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 01		No Pages 6	
Org or Installation AVDF-BARK S-3/s-2 4th Bn 3d Inf			Location LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		Period Covered				
					From		To		
					Hr	Date	Hr	Date	
					0001	29 Jul 70	2400	29 Jul 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In				
	In	Out							
01	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co CP 717315 1 Plt 718313, 714313, 2 Plt 720314, 718316, 3 Plt 715315, 716317, B Co CP San Juan, C Co CP 778313, 1 Plt 778302, 772303, 780305, 3 P Plt 785315, 785323, 781312, D Co CP 687312, 1 Plt 688316, 689308, 2 Plt 685311, 688314, 3 Plt 688317, 689316, Ren SJ	DO	rj				
02	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj				
03	0220		(C) Blue Ghost working box 63 on 0220 off 0256 neg sightings	DO	rj				
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj				
05	0330		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt 20 Msn 32 HE to bde Sgt Zimmerman	DO Bde	rj				
06	0345		(C) ML beacon Rn 365 on sta 0300 off 0330 22x500 lb bombs 100/100 coverage into BS						
		0355	563482 to Bde Cpt Robertson	DO	rj				
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj				
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj				
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj				
10	0655		(C) D company 1st plt 2nd sqd had a Mech Amb Detonated. are checking it out at this time.	DO, Bn CO	CS				
11	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, All Loc Same.	DO, Arty	CS				
12	0710	0720	(C) From D company 1st plt 2 Sqd. DTG 290655 Coord 687315. D company 1st plt, (item 10) 1 VC KIA age 25 clothing 1 GI pair pants and GI T-shirt (Green) under T-shirt had on black PJ shirt, found sack of corn 1/2 Bushel corn on the Cob, Fresh. 1 Cigarette lighter trails run North to South he was moving south on trail running North to South, No wpr, 1 Fish Hook.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS				
13	0800	0800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, All Loc Same.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS				
14	0830	0830	(C) Company C Loc 784314.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature				

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
02

No Pages

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					29 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
15	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company 717315, 718313 716312 for 2nd plt 718316, 3rd plt 715315 716317. B company San Juan Hill company C 784314. D company Neg/Same Recon, San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty		CS	
16	0905		(C) From Bato Grids for CS drop and nitht H _a wk Box Called to Bde.	DO, Bde		CS	
17	0905		(C) Preplanned Tgts called to Bde.	DO, Bde, S-3 Air		CS	
18	0936	0937	(C) From Bde Air Cav Request, Air Cav Box 66 DTG ASAP to 301800 July Upper left 6250 lower right 7243. Cleared by Cpt Schwabach.	DO, Bde, M		CS	
19	0938	0939	(C) FAC, BDA of Beacon strike string from 673464 to 676465.	DO, S-3 Air, S-2		CS	
20	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company 717315, 719310 for 1st plt CP 717315, 2nd plt 718312, 3rd plt 715315-711313, B company San Juan Hill D company CP 687312, 1st Plt 690304, 2nd plt 685311-688314, 3rd plt 688317, 689318.	DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
21	1005	1005	(C) Spot Report from D company 1st plt DTG of event 290940 Coord 690304, Found 2 Huts 1 Old 6'x 10' 1 New 8'x 12 also just being built 121-4 bottles bug juice, 2 PRO 25 batteries 15 SKS rounds, 2 GI pistol belts. some pigs and chickens vacated the area as they moved in. Two trails in the area one running North to South 1 running East to West. Huts were in the junction of the trails and were destroyed, Passed to Bde (Annus) 291015 July 70.	DO, S-2 Bde		CS	
22	1100	1100	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 717315, 1st plt 720311, 718313, 2nd plt 721316, 3rd plt 715315, 711311, B company, Neg, Same. D company CP 687312- 1st plt 690304 2nd plt 685311, 688314, 3rd plt 689318.	DO, Bde, Arty		CS	
23	1115	1115	(C) Request LOH to VR Area when get the eqp. to burn LZ Jeff.	DO, Bde Aviation.		CS	
24	1130	1131	(C) Spot report, Dtg 281110 Grid 707313	Con't Next Page		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED T-3 INTERNALS, DECL

DA

1594

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	29 July 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
25	Con't		(C) A company Checked out this Area found trail runs up hill from the south on hill found six fighting positions 3 with overhead cover all the positions were 6X8 on ridge trails runs north to South there have been no activity positions destroyed about 4 to 6 months Ago.	DO, Bde, S-2	CS
26	1140	1140	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 717315, 1st plt 720311-718313, 2nd plt 721316, 3rd plt 715315, 707313. B company CP 730328. B company CP 730328 Company C San Juan Hill. B company CP 687312, 1st plt 691304, 2nd plt 685311-688314, 3rd plt 687318.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS
27	1200.	1200	(C) Operations plans called to Bde		
28	1230	1230	(C) Times of CA B company 1st PZ 1110 Last LZ 1152, Company C 1st Bt 1135 last LZ 1218.	TO, Bde.	CS
29	1255	1255	(C) Bn Sitrep A company CP 717315, 1st plt 1st plt 720311 2nd plt 721316, 3rd plt 715315-707313, B company 730328, company C San Juan Hill. B company CP 687312, 1st Plt 691304, 2nd plt 685311, 688314, 3rd plt 688320. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty	CS
30	1258	1258	(C) Intel BS 680444 C-3 From 525 MI Det. July Unidentified NVA BN strength 250 Men Mission Combine local forces to shell ARVN OP in SW TU Nghia, Nghia, Hamh and Quang Ngai City between 01 Aug to 15 Aug.	DO, S-2	CS
31	1259	1259	(C) A company 2nd. plt Dtg 291205 July 720311 A company found 1 hootch 8X10 Inside hut had table with rice bowls. trail goes East to West overgrown well covered trail(hut) 4 to 5 Month old no recent activity. Destroyed Hut.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
32	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 717315, 1st 722309, 2nd 721313, 3rd 715316-707313, B 728325, 2nd & 3rd 731326, C 3rd, D 687312, 1st 691304, 2nd	Cont	

ped Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

29 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
32	Cont	1400	(C)2nd 693314, 3rd 688327, Rcn SJH	DO, Bde	TM
33	1430		(C)CO C Co acknowledged frag order-(2)	DO	TM
34	1500		(C)A-716314, Bn SITREP Neg-A 716314, 1st 716314-722309, 2nd 723313-721313, 3rd 713326-707313, all others same	DO	TM
35	1505		(C)General Mataxis arrived 1435	DO	TM
36	1506		(C)General Mataxis departed SJH	DO	TM
37	1511		(C)Div CO arrived SJH	DO	TM
38	1535		(C)Gen Malloy departed SJH	DO	TM
39	1543		(C)Bde CO arrived SJH	DO	TM
40	1545		(C)To Bde Preston-Req LOH for 2 hrs 30 Jul	DO	TM
41	1600		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A same, B 728325, 2nd 734324, C SJH, D 688310, 1st 692305, 2nd 694315, 3rd 688327, Rcn SJH	DO, Bde	TM
42	1610		(C)To Bde Kiernan-BaTo grids for Bcn 435559, 459442 both base camps	DO, Bde	TM
43	1628		(C)Bde CO departed SJH	DO	TM
44	1700		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 716314, 1st 721310, 2nd 718314, 3rd 715320-716319, B 720323, 1st 734327, 724328-735321, C SJH, D 688310, 1st 692305, 2nd 696315, 3rd 688321, Rcn SJH	DO	TM
45	1711	1711	(C)From Bde Preston-Bcn data, RN 366, 0400, 521405, SEL 27 Jul; RN 356 2100 675495, SEL 28 Jul. Cleared by holden MI 1745	DO, ML	TM
46	1716		(C)Blade time Dolphin 27 3 hrs	DO	TM
47	1720		(C)From Bde Preston-CC 0730-0930, 1600-1800, LOH 1500-1700	DO	TM
48	1740		(C)D Co.-destroyed app 7 acres of rice on 29 Jul	DO	TM
49	1750		(C)ML NL-P 91D 502504, 505500	DO	TM
50	1800		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same except (cont)		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature GROUP-4

DOWNED 13

ALS.

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

29 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
50	(cont)	1800	(C) D 688305, 1st 693303-692305, 2nd 697315, 697317, 3rd 687319-688321	DO, Bde	TM
51	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same except D 688307, 1st 693303-692305, 2nd 697317-697315, 3rd 687317-688321	DO	T
52	1940		(C) Motor staples reported cold	DO	TM
53	1945		(C) A Co chopped down 47 banana trees and 12 pineapple bushes, 9 rice patties approx 30 to 40 meters wide between grids 722309 NW to 718313 NW to SE between above grids	DO	rj
54	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc follow A Co Cp 717315 1 Plt 718310, 714313, 2 Plt 721315, 723314 3 Plt 713320, 714319, B Co CP 732325, 1 Plt 732326, 736325, 2 Plt 734317, 735321, 3 Plt 733322 rest neg same	DO	rj
55	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
56	2107		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart, AO Ext # 74 info only 173d airborne 908149 to 9114 to 8814 to 8820 DTG 290800 to 041800	DO	rj
57	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
58	2215		(C) BaTo Locs P95D-495544, P96D-509267, P97D-584265, P98D-617265, Amb 553317	DO	rj
59	2215		(C) BaTo Intell, 1 LF/VC Plt comm Dinh Hum 1 Lt MG & indiv wpns DTG 290900 Jul 70 F-6 rating BS 504312 1 VC/Sqd, indiv wpns BS 552378, DTG 291200 C-6 rating msn unk.	DO	rj
60	2230		(C) Beacon Rn 356 on 2050, off 2125, ord 22x500 lb bombs cov100/100 BS 601419 struct.	DO	rj
61	2250		(C) Fr Bde agent rpt B-3 rating Duc Pho & Mo Duc ar as will come under heavy attack of enemy fire in next few nights	DO	rj
62	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
63	2300		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart, Infrared 701413, 1 Em 669462, 1 Em 1411 8 rds HE 105 on each	DO	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP 4

DOW

F 3

ALS

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

De...

AFT.

ALS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

06

No Pages

6

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

29 Jul 70

Hr

Date

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

64 2400 (C) Bn SITREP neg loc same
JOURNAL CLOSED

SUMMARY:

0655 D Co 1 Plt 2d Sqd had a mech go off at this time checked and had 1 VC KIA age 25, had assorted GI clothing and some corn on the cob BS687315, at 0940 hrs D Co 1 Plt fd one old and one new hut at 690304, one other under construction assorted animals and equipment were in the area, at 1205 A Co fd and destroyed one hut neg recent activity. A Co at 722309 to 718313fd and destroyed Banana trees pineapple plants, 9 rice patties 30 to 40 meters wide. ~~finis~~

65 2400 (C) JOURNAL CLOSED

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

A

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
01No Pages
6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

AVDP-BARK

S-2/3-3 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

0001

30 Jul 70

2400

30 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co CP 717315 1 Plt 718310, 714313, 2 Plt 721315, 723314 3 Plt 713320, 714319, B Co Cp 732325, 1 Plt 723326, 726325, 2 Plt 734317, 735321, 3 Plt 733322, C Co SJ D Co CP 688307, 1 Plt 693303 692305, 2 plt 697315, 697317, 3 Plt 687317 688321, Rcn SJ	DO	rj
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
03	0130		(C) Fr Bde Cpt Robertson 0400 Beacon into grid 680444 Bn 366 SEL C-3 rating picked up 28 Jul	DO S-2	rj
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0310		(C) Fr Bde Infared TOT 2225 to 2250, 664459 1 em, 616418-1em, 601486-2em, 609490 & 612490 each 2 em	DO	rj
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
08	0403		(C) Blue ghost on sta 0400 off at 0403	DO	rj
09	0415		(C) Fr Bde Amaro for info only AO Ext # B99 DTG 300600 to 102400, 742540, to 7954 to 8247 to 7747 by 4th ARVN Regt;	DO	rj
10	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
11	0503	0505	(C) 4.2 ammorrpt 15 Men 26 rds he of 105 to Bde Amaro	DO Bde	rj
12	0530		(C) 0400 hr beacon aborted systems failure 1 bomb dropped	DO Bde	rj
13	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
14	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, All Loc Same.	DO	CS
15	0800	0800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company CP 717315, 1st plt 717315, 714313 All others same.	DO, Arty, M.	CS
16	0800	0800	(C) Beacon Data RN on station, 0710, off Station 0745, 22X500, 100%, SEL grid 680444	DO, S-3 Air, Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-4

DA

1594

UNCLASSIFIED AT 12:00 PM 10/10/2010

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					30 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
17	0830	0830	(C) To Bde "Do we have the flame drop planned scheduled for today if so what time.	DO, S-3 Air		CS	
18	0845	0845	(C) Pre-planned Tgts called to Bde	DO, S-3		CS	
19	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, All companies same except B company CP 729324.	DO, Arty, M,		CS	
20	0925		(U) Protestant Chaplin arrived San Juan Hill And is going to conduct services at 1100 Hrs	DO, All Personnel		CS	
21	0940	0940	(C) 1000 Hrs Sitrep Neg, All Loc Same for A company B company CP and all units same Company C San Juan Hill. D company All same except 3rd plt 692325, 688321. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
22	0941		(U) Blade time for 30 July AM 2 Hrs.	DO, S-3 Air.		CS	
23	0958	0958	(C) Combat Assault air request called to Bde for move of D company.	DO, Bde Avn.		CS	
24	1005	1005	(C) D company 1st 300945 Hrs grid found a Corn Patch 25X50 Meters. Had 20 Cross bows rigged up together. Aimed about chest high was connected by a vine and vine was set up like a trip wire, Bows were set off and cross bows and corn were destroyed. Neg, Cas. 693307	DO, S-2 Bde		CS	
25	1030	1030	(C) Daily opns plans called to Bde.	DO, S-3 Air, Bde		CS	
26	1100	1100	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company CP 713323, 1st Plt 716327-717326, 2nd plt 713331-711330 3rd plt 712320-715319, B company CP 736316 1st plt 732325, 2nd plt 733311, 3rd 729318 Company C San Juan Hill D company CP 688307 1st plt 693307, 1st 693307-692305, 2nd plt 697318-697315, 3rd plt 693325-688321. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, M		CS	
27	1140	1140	(C) To D company Extraction 31 July at 1300 Hrs requested 2 Lifts of 6 birds.	D, CO, S-3 Air		CS	
28	1145	1145	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All companies Same except D company 688307, 1st plt 698305-692305 2nd plt 697318, 3rd plt 694326-688321.	DO, Bde, Arty, M		CS	
29	1200	1200	(C) Intel grid 464517, 456514 D-3 rating SIA	Cont next page		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

1594

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					30 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
29	Con't		(C) 30 July On 28 July 80 NVA from 21 Regt welled armed mission join with other units to attack isolated OP's in near by Area in a few nights.	DO, S-2, ML		CS	
30	1300	1300	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Same.	DO, Arty		CS	
31	1320	1320	(C) Bn Cmd and S-3 Departed San Juan Hill For VR.	DO, Bde		CS	
32	1330	1330	(C) From Bn Cmd To Bde Cancelled flame drop.	DO, Bde, S-3		CS	
33	1330	1335	(C) D company 3rd plt 2nd Sqd 695325.	DO, Arty, M,		CS	
34	1340		(C) Bn Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Staff		CS	
35	1345	1345	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 713323, 1st plt 714314, 715315-714330, 3rd plt 714321, 715319. B company 2nd plt 731322. Company C San Juan Hill. D company 3rd plt 1st Sqd 692324. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, Bde, M		CS	
36	1455		(C) BaTo has Arty going into area, where aircraft took fire, at 1800. Advise A/S of this if we get one	DO		TM	
37	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A1 2nd plt 714323, D	DO		TM	
38	1524		OP 689311, 2nd 695315 all others same	DO		TM	
39	1600		(C) Bde CO arrived SJH				
40	1600	1605	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all location same except D 689311, 1st 698305-692305, 2nd 696313-693314, 3rd 686316	DO, Bde		TM	
41	1610		(C) Dustoff for A Co.-Line #138, Pasquale Troiani, Bee stings, routine, 714323. Dust off 88	DO, S-1		TM	
42	1610		(C) Spt Rpt-A at 713310. 1600hrs fd 1 bunker 4'x 4' w/overhead cover. Next to it they fd 2 lean tos. 1 fairly new grass was green on roof. other was just frame of bamboo. Both 5x6. 2-3 acre potatoe patch will destroy tomorrow	DO, Bde		TM	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 04	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr Date
				30 Jul 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
42	1639		(C)Weather warning-isolated thunder showers Clouds scattered at 1500 ft, broken at 2000. Visibility 1 mi. Winds variable up to 15 knots rusts up to 30 knots	DO	TM	
43	1700		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 716314, 1st 714314, 2nd 713310, 3rd CP, B same, C SJH, D 694311, 1st 695305, 693314, 2nd, 3rd 689314-685315	DO	TM	
44	1700		(C)Bde CO departed SJH 1615	DO	TM	
45	1715		(C)Spt Rpt-D Co at 695305, fd 3 old fighting positions dug into bank of stream. 4x4, 1 SKS, 3-30 cal rds. Trail in area running N-S. Neg signs of recent use	DO, Bde	TM	
46	1720		(C)From Bde Echols-Beacon-RN 365, 0300 hrs 31 July- Bs 603413, SEL, Base camp	DO	TM	
47	1725	1715	(C)Req 1 bulldozer airmobile for opns on TPSB 090730 Aug, also operator. Not less than 3 days.	DO, Bde	TM	
48	1730		(C)From Bde Preston-CC 0800-1000, and 1600 to 1800 31 Jul	DO	TM	
49	1800	1800	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A same, B 737315, 1st 714314, 2nd 733310-733306, 3rd 729317, C SJH, D 697310, 1st 695305, 2nd 696312-693314, 3rd 689314- 686321, Ron SJH	DO, Bde	TM	
50	1805		(C)Spt Rpt-D Co. at 699305, fd 3 6x8 huts app 4-6 mo old. Used recently. Inside huts fd 1 pint gas, 1 GI machete, 1 GI entrenching tool, 1 M1A pistol belt and bayonet, 1 M-16 magazine w/10 rds, 1 AK-47 rd, 1 trip wire, 75-80 ft of 18 gauge telephone wire, 5 trails leading into area. Huts were destroyed	DO, S-2	TM	
51	1825	1800	(C)Change of beacon grid for 0300 31 Jul to 69418, SEL	DO, Bde	TM	
52	1827		(C)Nighthawk box-5737-5939-5045-4843-start, DTG 301900-310600.AP P. From BaTo	DO	TM	
53	1829		(C)ML NL-P92D 48551, P93D 501542, P94D 523489-535484	DO	TM	
54	1840		(C)A destroyed 12 rice paddies 30x40 m grids 717315&717317, D destroyed 600 banana trees w/ machetes, 1 hectare of corn, grids 693307-695304 and 1/2 hectare of sugar cane	DO, S-2 (cont)	TM	
55	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 717315, 1st 711308,			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 05	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					30 Jul 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
55	(cont)		(C) A 2nd 713311-716310, 3rd 715315-714318, B 733315, 1st 730321-734322, 2nd 733310-733306, 3rd 729317, C SJH, D 697310, 1st 688303-700305, 2nd 696312-693314, 3rd 689314-688321, Rcn SJH EXCEPT A ALL ARE NDP 's	DO		TM	
56	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same except D Co 1 Plt 1 Bgd at 688303	DO		rj	
57	2004		(C) Spt Rpt Fr B Co 3 Plt D G 301945 Jul 70 729318 had a map go off will check in morning	DO S-2		rj	
58	2015		(C) APD msn 6534, 6834, 6938, 6940, 6540, to start fr ASAP by 4/3 S-3 passed to lockhart Bde DTC 302040	DO		rj	
59	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
60	2130		(C) to Bde fr S-3 Fougasse req for grid bs 665437 nature of target LZ construction justifiacation . extensive bombing has killed most of the vegetation on and around the LZ and it is extremely important that this LZ be cleared as it is figures prominently in this units planned operations to lockhart Bde	DO Bde		rj	
61	2135		(C) BaTo locs P95D-480365, P96D-492255, P97D-586296, P98D-635293 AMB 550313, 574346 576342, 566326	DO		rj	
62	2135		(e) BaTo Intell, 1 Co of the Q-20 Regt comm Dinh Hein 80 Men Montagnard heavy and small arms gray unif. BS 503383 DTC 300900 F-3 rating 1 VC Plt C-29 Co Lt MG BS 606357 DTC 301300 F-6 rating 1 VC Plt Dinh Xin 1 Lt MG BS 632314 DTC 301100 C-6 rating	DO		rj	
63	2140		(C) Fr Bde Cpt Robertson, 2200 hrs Rn 385, 553432, 0300 hrs Rn 365 BS 557423 both SEL ML clearance R.E.H., BaTo clearance H.K.B. to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde		rj	
64	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
65	2255		(C) Fr Bde lockhart, AO Ext # 103 for info only A Rgt. DTC ASAP to 252400 UL5857, LR6451	DO		rj	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Date _____

71	2400	(C) JOURNAL CLOSED
----	------	--------------------

DA 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 01	No Pages 5
Org or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S/2-34th Bn 3d Inf. AVD-BARK			L3 SAN JUAN BS 635382		From Hr 0001 Date 31 Jul 70		To Hr 2400 Date 31 Jul 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co 33717315 1 Plt 712308, 715307, 2 Plt 714312, 713310 3 Plt 712319, 715318, B Co Cp 733315, 1 Plt 730321 734322, 2 Plt 733310, 733306, 3 Plt 729317 C Co LZSJ, D Co Cp 697310, 1 Plt 688303, 700305 2 Plt 696312, 693314, 3 Plt 689314, 688321, Ren LZSJ	DO			rj
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
02	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg loc same	DO			rj
03	0215		(C) Fr Bde Amaro Infareds TOT 2135 to 2150 610482-1em, 610478-1em, 612478-1em, 632453-2em, 632451-4em, 675439-1em, 678438-1em, 701414-2em, 678438-1em, 612409-4em, 613437-12-em, 612435- 2em, 611436-4em, 611438-2em	DO			rj
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
05	0330		(C) Beacon Data ML on sta 0300 off 0330 ord 22x500, cov 100/100 grid BS 557423 SEL	DO			rj
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
08	0505		(C) Fm Tmp 159 B DTG 310445 Jul 70 BS 609402 sensed 5 Pks moving NE to SW at 2 MPH confirmed by metal ner eng since no contact w/BaTo neg further activations	DO	S-2		rj
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
10	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, all Loc Same.	DO, Arty			CS
11	0705	0705	(C) Results of Mech Amb detonated at 1945Hrs of B company 3rd plt at coord, 729310. Results 1 Plg Killed.	DO, Bde, S-2			CS
12	0740	0741	(C) D company 1st plt Dtg 310726 Grid 697302. B company Mech detonated, check it out had 1 chicken KIA.	DO, S-2, Bde			CS
12	0800	0800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, All Loc Same.	DO, Arty, Bde			CS
13	0800	0800	(C) A company CP 713311, 1st and 2nd plt 712308	Arty, DO, Bde			CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
	GROUP-4 DOWNGRADED TO 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	31 July 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
14	0900	0900	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 4th Plt and 3rd plt 712309, 1st and 2nd plt, 712309, 710308. B company Neg/Same Company C San Juan Hill D company Neg/ Same Recon Neg/ Same.	DO, Arty, M,	CS
15	0930		(U) Blade Time for re-supply Bird 1 Hr 30 Min.	S-3 Air	CS
16	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company Same, Company C San Juan Hill D company CP 697310, 1st and 2nd plt 700310. 3rd plt 691312.	DO, Bde, Arty, M	CS
17	1005	1005	(C) Request change of time for Airmobile bulldozer to arrive at TPOB of 4-3 to 081300	DO, Bde, S-3	CS
18	1015	1015	(C) Pre-planned Tgt for Beacons and Air Strikes Called to Bde.	DO, Bde Avn.	CS
19	1016	1016	(C) Bn Daily opns plans called to Bde.	DO, Bde	CS
20	1017	1017	(C) Would like to know if there is a spray to kill plants potatoes. Rec. form E, CO.	DO, Chem. Neo	CS
21	1030	1030	(C) From S-3 To Kill the Plant is unsatisfactory the Potatoes will just sprout and grow another plant. continue to destroy as you have been doing.	DO, A co, i	CS
22	1100	1100	(C) Oplan Plan, Issued to Commanding officer Company C. oplan 2-70.	DO, Co, C, S-3	CS
23	1100	1100	(C) From A company Need a 55 gal drum of fuel oil to burn potatoes also need 5 Gas can to move fuel around.	DO, S-3	CS
24	1100	1100	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All loc same except B company CP 691312, 1st and 2nd plt 698309.	DO, Arty, M,	CS
25	1145		(U) A company needs 10 bivets of water.	S-4, Do,	CS
26	1200	1205	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company Same, B company CP 742314, 2nd plt 741309, 3rd plt 720315 Company C San Juan Hill D company all elements 698309, Recon San Juan Hill	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
27	1205	1205	Air Cav box Cleared by Cpt Schwabach, Box 66.	DO, Bde Aviation	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

 Signature
 GROUP-3
 UNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					31 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
28	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same.	DO, Arty	CS		
29	1345		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Staff, Bn Co	CS		
30	1400	1400	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO,Bde	TM		
			Neg commo with B Co.				
31	1430		(C)Ben rpt-627468, RN 370 on sta 1345, off				
			1/25, 22x500 lb bombs, 100% cov	DO,Bde	TM		
32	1435		(C)To Bde Sorrick-extraction can not go due				
			to weather-at this time if weather does not				
			clear we will postpone until in the morning	DO,Bde	TM		
33	1500		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM		
34	1505		(C)From Bde-D Co. combat ext. be out off until				
			1 Aug 0700 hrs due to weather	DO	TM		
35	1520	1520	(C)Spt Rpt-TMF string 160 59904090, 60004091,				
			Three personnel moving NE at 2 mph, metal dete				
			Expended 10 4.2 HE Res unk	DO	T		
36	1433		(C)Bde CO Depart SJH	DO	TM		
37	1600		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO , Bde	TM		
			Neg commo with B Co.				
38	1605	1600	(C)Sent D Co. operations plans to Bde	DO , Bde	TM		
39	1700		(C)NBn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM		
40	1730		(C)From Bde Preston-CC for 1 Aug 1530-1800	DO	TM		
41	1800		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same.Neg commo	DO , Bde	TM		
			with B Co.				
42	1802		(C)A Co. destructed 3-4 acres of rice 710308,				
			2 acres of potatoes 712308	DO S-2	TM		
43	1805		(U)CC blade time 3 hrs	DO	TM		
44	1845	1840	(C)Ben BN 362 on 1 Aug 0200 hrs. S-2 svs BC				
			590450 el by ML, BaTo. To Bde Lockhart	DO,ML,BaTo, Bde	TM		
45	1852		(C)ML NL-P93D 500540, P94D 520489,533485	DO	TM		
46	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 712309, 1st 710308,2nd				
			710308, 3rd 712309, B 747308, 1st 743307-749304,				
			2nd moving-747304, 3rd 742311, C SJH,D 700310,				
			1st 698307-700305, 2nd 691310-695313, 3rd				
			694306-697308, Ren SJH	DO	TM		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

RK

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL

Hr

From

Date

Hr

To

Date

31 AUG 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
47	1905		(C) From Bde-G-3 div want to know how receptive the 3 camps are to the following type of op: lift two companies from each camp. Will be lifted by lift ships from Americal Div. to areas 10-15 K away from their camp. Unite search and clear area back to their camps. Purpose-to est. 3 world present areas that have had little or no military act recently.	DO, ML, BaTo	TM
48	1922	1925	(C) Spt Rpt-D Co. at 701308 had 1 MAP go off Checked area neg res. Heard animal prior to detonation	DO, Bdelitchy	TM
49	1940	1915	(C) From Bde Preston-D CA app 3 other elements CA first. 1st CA at 0700 the other 2 follow then D is last	DO,	TM
50	1945		(C) BaTo LOC'S P95D-687326, P96D-527256, P97D-573266, P98D-615285, Amb 566320	Do	ri
51	1950		(C) BaTo intell; 1 LF/VC Plt Comm Binh Rum 1 indiv wpns BS 512382, DTG 310900 F-6 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd, indiv wpns BS 493285 DTG 311200 F-3 rating	Lt MG & DO S-2	ri
52	1955		(C) motor staples pulled	DO	ri
53	2000		(C) Bn STTREP msg loc A Co CP 713309m 1 Plt 710308, 2 Plt 712310, 712312, 3 Plt 715313 714314, B Co CP 747308, 1 Plt 744315, 750301 2 Plt 748305, 747305, 3 Plt 742307, C Co S J D Co CP 700310, 1 Plt 698307, 1 Plt 700305 2 Plt 691310, 695313, 3 Plt 694306, 697308	DO	ri
54	2000	2035	(e) 4/5 req LOH 2 Aug 1145 rpt to SJH carry Bn CO to rear 1400 pick up carry to Debbie 1430 carry to SJ to Lockhart Bde	DO Bde	ri
55	2000		(C) Spt Rpt B Co CP & 1 Plt DTG 311530 BS 743314, while moving to the S, broke for lunch by a stream. Spotted 4 NVA going S to N 1st and 3d man had wpn other 2 did not, could not tell of last man, wore kahki shorts and shirts, two had belts with NVA plastic 1 had a pith helmet 2 had knives, 1 got away 3 KIA NVA wore boots, others wore ho chis ages about 20 to 25, hammock wrapped around there waist long pants and shirt green, 1 AK fold type 1966 PR 4204. 2 mags, 1 AK 47 1954 PR LK9558 2 walets w/papers, 2 US WIA # 70 & 145 slight	DO	ri

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

